

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA CITY COUNCIL

Helene Schneider
Mayor
Cathy Murillo
Mayor Pro Tempore
Randy Rowse
Ordinance Committee Chair
Dale Francisco
Finance Committee Chair
Gregg Hart
Frank Hotchkiss
Bendy White



James L. Armstrong
City Administrator

Sarah Knecht
Interim City Attorney

City Hall
735 Anacapa Street
<http://www.SantaBarbaraCA.gov>

FEBRUARY 11, 2014 AGENDA

ORDER OF BUSINESS: Regular meetings of the Finance Committee and the Ordinance Committee begin at 12:30 p.m. The regular City Council meeting begins at 2:00 p.m. in the Council Chamber at City Hall.

REPORTS: Copies of the reports relating to agenda items are available for review in the City Clerk's Office, at the Central Library, and <http://www.SantaBarbaraCA.gov>. In accordance with state law requirements, this agenda generally contains only a brief general description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting. Should you wish more detailed information regarding any particular agenda item, you are encouraged to obtain a copy of the Council Agenda Report (a "CAR") for that item from either the Clerk's Office, the Reference Desk at the City's Main Library, or online at the City's website (<http://www.SantaBarbaraCA.gov>). Materials related to an item on this agenda submitted to the City Council after distribution of the agenda packet are available for public inspection in the City Clerk's Office located at City Hall, 735 Anacapa Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101, during normal business hours.

PUBLIC COMMENT: At the beginning of the 2:00 p.m. session of each regular City Council meeting, and at the beginning of each special City Council meeting, any member of the public may address the City Council concerning any item not on the Council's agenda. Any person wishing to make such address should first complete and deliver a "Request to Speak" form prior to the time that public comment is taken up by the City Council. Should City Council business continue into the evening session of a regular City Council meeting at 6:00 p.m., the City Council will allow any member of the public who did not address them during the 2:00 p.m. session to do so. The total amount of time for public comments will be 15 minutes, and no individual speaker may speak for more than 1 minute. The City Council, upon majority vote, may decline to hear a speaker on the grounds that the subject matter is beyond their jurisdiction.

REQUEST TO SPEAK: A member of the public may address the Finance or Ordinance Committee or City Council regarding any scheduled agenda item. Any person wishing to make such address should first complete and deliver a "Request to Speak" form prior to the time that the item is taken up by the Finance or Ordinance Committee or City Council.

CONSENT CALENDAR: The Consent Calendar is comprised of items that will not usually require discussion by the City Council. A Consent Calendar item is open for discussion by the City Council upon request of a Councilmember, City staff, or member of the public. Items on the Consent Calendar may be approved by a single motion. Should you wish to comment on an item listed on the Consent Agenda, after turning in your "Request to Speak" form, you should come forward to speak at the time the Council considers the Consent Calendar.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT: In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to gain access to, comment at, or participate in this meeting, please contact the City Administrator's Office at 564-5305 or inquire at the City Clerk's Office on the day of the meeting. If possible, notification at least 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements in most cases.

TELEVISION COVERAGE: Each regular City Council meeting is broadcast live in English and Spanish on City TV Channel 18 and rebroadcast in English on Wednesdays and Thursdays at 7:00 p.m. and Saturdays at 9:00 a.m., and in Spanish on Sundays at 4:00 p.m. Each televised Council meeting is closed captioned for the hearing impaired. Check the City TV program guide at www.citytv18.com for rebroadcasts of Finance and Ordinance Committee meetings, and for any changes to the replay schedule.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

- 12:30 p.m. - Finance Committee Meeting, David Gebhard Public Meeting Room,
630 Garden Street
2:00 p.m. - City Council Meeting

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING - 12:30 P.M. IN THE DAVID GEBHARD PUBLIC MEETING ROOM, 630 GARDEN STREET (120.03)

Subject: Loan Restatement Request On Property Located At 424-430 Rancheria Street "Rancheria Village Apartments" (120.03)

Recommendation: That Finance Committee recommend that Council:

- A. Approve a Restatement and Subordination of the 1994 Loan Agreement Funded with Redevelopment Agency Housing Set-aside Funds;
- B. Approve a Restatement and Subordination of the Deed of Trust to secure the Restated Loan;
- C. Approve a New Affordability Housing Covenant with an Extended Term of an Additional 45 Years; and
- D. Authorize the Community Development Director to execute, subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney, such agreements and related City documents as necessary.

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING – 2:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

CHANGES TO THE AGENDA

PUBLIC COMMENT

CONSENT CALENDAR

CITY COUNCIL

1. Subject: Minutes

Recommendation: That Council waive further reading and approve the minutes of the regular meeting of January 28, 2014.

2. Subject: City Attorney Employment Agreement (410.01)

Recommendation: That Council approve, and authorize the Mayor to execute, an employment agreement with Ariel Pierre Calonne to serve as the City Attorney for the City of Santa Barbara effective not later than March 17, 2014.

3. Subject: Update To Records Management Policies And Procedures Manual (160.06)

Recommendation: That Council adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Approving the City of Santa Barbara Records Management Policies and Procedures Manual, and Rescinding Resolution No. 12-008.

4. Subject: Contract For Re-Commissioning The City's Hydroelectric Plant (540.09)

Recommendation: That Council:

- A. Find it in the City's best interest to waive the formal bidding process, as authorized by City Charter Section 519 and Santa Barbara Municipal Code Section 4.52.070 (L) and authorize the Public Works Director to award a contract to SOAR Technologies, Inc., in the amount of \$526,158 to re-commission the City's Gibraltar Conduit Hydroelectric Plant, including operating and maintaining the plant for one year, approve expenditures up to \$78,924 to cover any cost increases that may result from necessary change orders for extra work; and
- B. Award a professional services contract in the amount of \$38,450 to Rockwell Construction Services, LLC, to provide construction management and inspection services, and approve expenditures up to \$5,768 to cover any costs related to unanticipated extra work.

CONSENT CALENDAR (CONT'D)

5. Subject: WaterSMART Grant Lead Applicant For One-Stop Rebate Program (540.01)

Recommendation: That Council adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Approving an Application for Funding and the Execution of a Grant Agreement for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation WaterSMART Grant for California Urban Water Conservation Council One-Stop Rebate Program.

6. Subject: Grant From California Division Of Boating And Waterways For Abandoned Vessel Removal (570.03)

Recommendation: That Council:

- A. Authorize the Waterfront Director to execute an agreement with the California Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Boating and Waterways, accepting a \$10,000 grant for removal of abandoned recreational boats and associated hazards to navigation; and
- B. Increase Fiscal Year 2014 estimated revenue in the amount of \$10,000 and appropriate the funds to the Waterfront Department's Fiscal Year 2014 Capital Fund.

7. Subject: TEFRA Hearing For Pilgrim Terrace Homes Debt Issuance (660.04)

Recommendation: That Council hold a public hearing and adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Santa Barbara Approving the Issuance by the California Statewide Communities Development Authority of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds for the Pilgrim Terrace Homes.

8. Subject: Adoption Of Ordinance Regarding Amendments To Quorum Standard For Single Family Design Board (640.03)

Recommendation: That Council adopt, by reading of title only, An Ordinance of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Amending Section 22.69.010 of the Santa Barbara Municipal Code Relating to the Conduct of Meetings of the Single Family Design Board.

CONSENT CALENDAR (CONT'D)

SUCCESSOR AGENCY

9. Subject: Approve Sole Source Purchasing Request For Light Poles And Fixtures For The Lower West Downtown Lighting Project - Phase 2 (530.04)

Recommendation: That the City Council and Successor Agency:

- A. Authorize the City Administrator and Executive Director to execute a contract between the Successor Agency and the City of Santa Barbara Public Works Engineering Division in the amount of \$160,000 for design project management, permit coordination, bid phase administration, construction management, and inspection services; and
- B. Approve and authorize the General Services Manager to issue Sole Source Purchase Orders pursuant to Santa Barbara Municipal Code Section 4.52.070 (K) to Ameron Pole Products for \$226,042.60 and California Electrical Supply for \$191,414.00 for the purchase of City Standard streetlight poles and fixtures for Phase 2 of the Lower West Downtown Lighting Project.

NOTICES

10. The City Clerk has on Thursday, February 6, 2014, posted this agenda in the Office of the City Clerk, on the City Hall Public Notice Board on the outside balcony of City Hall, and on the Internet.

This concludes the Consent Calendar.

REPORT FROM THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

CITY COUNCIL ADMINISTRATIVE AND ATTORNEY REPORTS

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

11. Subject: Declaration Of Stage One Drought Condition (540.04)

Recommendation: That Council adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Declaring a Stage One Drought Condition.

CITY COUNCIL ADMINISTRATIVE AND ATTORNEY REPORTS (CONT'D)

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT (CONT'D)

12. Subject: Authorization For Water Purchases (540.01)

Recommendation: That Council:

- A. Authorize the Public Works Director to secure up to 4,500 acre feet of supplemental water supplies at a cost not to exceed \$3,300,000, and to execute contracts or agreements for purchase of said water in a form acceptable to the City Attorney;
- B. Increase appropriation by \$3,900,000 in the Water Operating Fund from reserves to pay for said water purchases, and for the delivery of State Water, which is currently stored by the City in the San Luis Reservoir; and
- C. Authorize the General Services manager to increase the contract with Bartkiewicz, Kronick & Shanahan for specialized water rights related legal services by \$100,000 to a total amount of \$123,000.

COUNCIL AND STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

COUNCILMEMBER COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENT REPORTS

CLOSED SESSIONS

13. Subject: Conference With Labor Negotiator (440.05)

Recommendation: That Council hold a closed session, per Government Code Section 54957.6, to consider instructions to City negotiator Kristine Schmidt, Acting Administrative Services Director, regarding negotiations with the Treatment and Patrol Bargaining Units, Hourly Bargaining Unit, Police Management Association, and regarding salaries and fringe benefits for certain unrepresented management and confidential employees.

Scheduling: Duration, 30 minutes; anytime

Report: None anticipated

ADJOURNMENT

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

FINANCE COMMITTEE

MEETING AGENDA

DATE: February 11, 2014

Dale Francisco, Chair

TIME: 12:30 P.M.

Bendy White

PLACE: David Gebhard Public Meeting Room
630 Garden Street

Cathy Murillo

James L. Armstrong
City Administrator

Robert Samario
Finance Director

ITEM TO BE CONSIDERED:

**Loan Restatement Request On Property Located At 424-430 Rancheria Street
"Rancheria Village Apartments"**

Recommendation: That the Finance Committee recommend that Council:

- A. Approve a Restatement and Subordination of the 1994 Loan Agreement Funded with Redevelopment Agency Housing Set-aside Funds;
- B. Approve a Restatement and Subordination of the Deed of Trust to secure the Restated Loan;
- C. Approve a New Affordability Housing Covenant with an Extended Term of an Additional 45 Years; and
- D. Authorize the Community Development Director to execute, subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney, such agreements and related City documents as necessary.



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

FINANCE COMMITTEE AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: Finance Committee

FROM: Administration, Housing and Human Services Division, Community Development Department

SUBJECT: Loan Restatement Request On Property Located At 424-430 Rancheria Street ("Rancheria Village Apartments")

RECOMMENDATIONS: That Finance Committee recommend that Council:

- A. Approve a Restatement and Subordination of the 1994 Loan Agreement Funded with Redevelopment Agency Housing Set-aside Funds;
- B. Approve a Restatement and Subordination of the Deed of Trust to secure the Restated Loan;
- C. Approve a New Affordability Housing Covenant with an Extended Term of an Additional 45 Years; and
- D. Authorize the Community Development Director to execute, subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney, such agreements and related City documents as necessary.

DISCUSSION:

Background:

In 1994, the former Redevelopment Agency of the City of Santa Barbara (RDA) provided Rancheria Village Apartments, a California limited partnership, a residual receipts loan in the amount of \$560,000 ("City Loan"). These funds were combined with Low Income Housing Tax Credits ("LIHTC") to acquire the real property and construct housing units located at 424, 428, and 430 Rancheria Street (Project). In conjunction with this Loan Agreement, a 30 year Covenant was executed that restricted the rents and incomes of all of the tenants. The Project consists of three buildings with a total of fourteen low and very low income family rental units. The Project has 8 two-bedroom units, 5 three-bedroom units and 1 four-bedroom unit.

Current Restatement Request:

The Project's general partners, Frank Thompson, Bob Pershadsingh, Peter Koelsch and Community Housing Assistance Program, Inc. have approached the City with a proposal to acquire the Property from the Project's limited partner 1995 WNC California Housing Tax Credits IV, L.P. Series 4 ("Seller") for \$1,585,000. The new owner would be Mariana Ranch Associates, LP, comprised of Frank Thompson, Bob Pershadsingh, Peter Koelsch and Riverside Charitable Corporation as non-profit managing general partner who is affiliated with Community Housing Assistance program, Inc. ("Buyer").

This proposal requests that the City allow the City Loan to be assumed by the Buyer and subordinated to new purchase money financing from Montecito Bank and Trust (MB&T). In addition, the Buyer is requesting a 20-year extension of the City Loan term from 2024 to 2044. In exchange, the Buyer has agreed to modify the payment terms of the City Loan to provide for amortized payments over 30 years which results in a monthly payment to the City of \$4,363.58.

Financing Details:

The appraised value of the Property is \$1,585,000, which is also the acquisition price. The total amount borrowed under this proposal slightly exceeds the acquisition due to transaction costs. Initially there will be no equity; however, because both loans require fully amortized payments, the combined loan-to-value will quickly decrease. For example, after five years the total outstanding debt on the Property is reduced by \$184,000 to a combined loan-to-value of 90%.

Before:

Pacific Life First Mortgage:	\$ 315,000 (4.3%, 12yrs remaining) (\$2,594/month)
City Loan:	<u>\$1,014,818</u> (3%, 9 yrs remaining) (\$1,862.42/month)
Total:	\$1,329,818

After:

MB&T First Mortgage:	\$ 623,000 (5.5%/25yr) (\$3,685/month)
City Loan	<u>\$1,014,818</u> (3%/30yr) (\$4,363.58/month)
Total:	\$1,637,818

The restated loan will be fully amortized to include both principal and interest; therefore, the City will receive a \$4,363.58 monthly payment for the next 30 years. Currently, the City is receiving \$1,862.42 per month due to positive "residual receipts" from 2012. However, this payment is variable each year and not guaranteed. In addition, the existing loan terms utilize simple interest in calculating the rate of return. This means the City is receiving no interest income on the interest portion of the loan, currently \$454,818. The restated loan will provide the City with \$1,540,265 of total payments over 30 years; this includes \$525,447 of interest income.

Under this proposal, both the MB&T First Mortgage and the City Loan will have larger payments. The Project is currently generating approximately \$100,000 of net operating income per year, which provides sufficient positive cash flow to meet these obligations. Title reports covering the property show no defects to title. At the close of this transaction, First American Title Company will issue its lender's policy insuring the City in the amount of the restated City Loan (approximately \$1.014 million).

Long-term Affordability

The City's Affordability Covenant will be extended 45 years to expire in 2069 which is 25 years after the City loan is paid-off in 2044. The Tax Regulatory Agreement due to the issuance of LIHTCs on this Property expires in 2051. Therefore, the City's Affordability Covenant extends the Project's affordability an additional 18 years to 2069. The Rancheria Village project is extremely well maintained and has always been in full compliance with the City's affordability and reporting requirements.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

If the City declines to approve this request, the Property will be sold to another entity and the City Loan totaling approximately \$1.1 million will be paid-off. The City's Affordability Covenant will expire in 2024 and there could be a change in current property management team due to new ownership.

Alternatively, if the City approves the loan restatement as requested, the City will receive fixed monthly payments secured by a deed of trust on the property in the approximate amount of \$4,363. The City will earn additional interest income in the amount of \$525,447 and the Affordability Covenant will be extended to expire in 2069.

Staff is recommending that the Finance Committee recommend approval of the loan modification because it requires no new money from the City, it provides increased fixed monthly payments over the term of the City Loan and it provides an extended affordability term.

With the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency, it is important to have long term, stable, sources that generate funds to pay for on-going monitoring and enforcement of the City's affordable housing program's inventory.

ATTACHMENT: Project Proposal

PREPARED BY: David Rowell, Project Planner/SLG/DR

SUBMITTED BY: Bettie Weiss, Acting Community Development Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office

**Frank Thompson, Bob Pershadsingh, Peter Koelsch and
Community Housing Assistance Program, Inc.
3005 State Street #B
Santa Barbara, CA 93105**

December 2, 2013

Mr. David Rowell, Housing Programs Supervisor
City of Santa Barbara
630 Garden Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

RE: Rancheria Village Apartments, 424-430 Rancheria Street

Dear Mr. Rowell,

Please accept this letter request for approval of our plan to transition the ownership of the Rancheria Village Apartments, refinance the development, restructure and extend the existing City loan agreement and extend the housing affordability restrictions for the units.

Rancheria Village Apartments includes 14 apartments for families and large families, approved in 1994, constructed in 1995, and operated since 1996 as housing available to low and very low income families. The project benefited from a City Redevelopment Agency loan in the principal amount of \$560,000, and was one of the first generation in the City to utilize low income housing tax credits. The initial 15 year compliance period for the federal tax credits in the project passed in July, 2011, although the owner has continued to observe all requirements for low income compliance.

The original tax credit buyer, as the limited partner, 1995 WNC California Housing Tax Credits IV, L.P. Series 4, would now like to depart the partnership, and has the right to force the sale of the project. The general partners, including Community Housing Assistance Program, Inc. (the non-profit managing general partner) Frank Thompson, Bob Pershadsingh and Peter Koelsch would like to remain as partners and owners of the development. It is proposed that a new entity, Mariana Ranch Associates, LP, composed of Frank Thompson, Bob Pershadsingh, Peter Koelsch and Riverside Charitable Corporation (as non-profit managing general partner affiliated with Community Housing Assistance Program, Inc.) accept a transfer of the title to the development. The appraised value of the development, which will constitute the transfer price, is \$1,585,000.

In addition to the purchase price, there are costs for escrow, title, operating cash reserve, elective termite work, financing fees and other related costs in the amount of \$52,818, for a total cost to be financed of \$1,637,818.

It is proposed that the following financing sources be employed to finance this transaction, as follows:

New First Trust Deed Loan (local bank)	\$ 623,000
Assume Existing City Loan (principal)	\$ 560,000
<u>Assume Accrued Interest City Loan (estimated as of Jan. 31, 2014)</u>	<u>\$ 454,818</u>
Total Financing:	\$ 1,637,818

The existing first trust deed on the property has a remaining balance of approximately \$310,000. Current monthly payments approximate \$2,594.

Under the proposed financing, the new \$612,818 first trust deed would have monthly payments of \$3,685, an increase of \$1,091 per month over the existing first trust deed. City loan payments during 2013 were \$1,862.42 per month. Under the proposed financing, City loan payments would be \$4,363.58 per month each month for the following 30 years, to amortize the existing loan balance with accrued interest of \$1,014,818. The current fully amortized loan payment under the 1994 note and deed of trust is \$2,837.44. The difference between the two payment schedules and projected increase per month will be \$1,526.14 per month.

In recent years, Rancheria Village Apartments has generated effective gross income in the amount of approximately \$205,000 per year, against operating expenses of approximately \$105,000, leaving approximately \$100,000 of net operating income. This has typically been allocated as \$31,128 for first trust deed loan principal and interest, \$22,349 for City second loan payments, and approximately \$30,000 for capital repairs, with reserve accumulation of approximately \$16,525 each year.

An increase in rent levels has been approved for 2014, and the comparable figures are projected as \$215,000 effective gross income, \$105,000 operating expenses including reserves, net operating income of \$110,000, of which \$44,214 would constitute payments of principal and interest to the first trust deed, a coverage ratio of 249%, with \$52,363 for City loan payments (combined coverage ratio of 115%), and distributions of net income of approximately \$13,425.

The borrower is willing to extend the low and very low income rental restrictions from their current expiration date of June, 2024 to January of 2069, an extension of 45 years, in connection with this transaction.

The borrower is also in negotiations with Transition House to make vacant units as they come available to Transition House referred tenants, graduating from the shelter and transitional housing programs. Negotiations center on the ability of Transition House to provide supportive services to their tenant referrals. The option to utilize a new allocation of low income housing tax credits in 2014 or later years is a part of the negotiations to provide mutual benefits and further improvements in energy efficiency and security, as well as supportive services, to tenants of the apartment complex.

We have provided our audit for 2012 operations, year to date 2013 unaudited financial statements, and our pro forma of operations for 2014 and the following 14 years for your review. We have also included copies of the preliminary title report and existing loan documents, as well as financial statements for the proposed partners in the transfer ownership entity. Please let us know if there is additional information you may require.

Sincerely,



Frank Thompson

As partner and housing consultant



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA CITY COUNCIL MINUTES

REGULAR MEETING January 28, 2014 COUNCIL CHAMBER, 735 ANACAPA STREET

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Helene Schneider called the meeting to order at 2:00 p.m. (The Finance Committee met at 12:30 p.m. The Ordinance Committee, which ordinarily meets at 12:30 p.m., did not meet on this date.)

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Schneider.

ROLL CALL

Councilmembers present: Dale Francisco, Frank Hotchkiss, Gregg Hart, Cathy Murillo, Randy Rowse, Bendy White, Mayor Schneider.

Councilmembers absent: None.

Staff present: City Administrator James L. Armstrong, Interim City Attorney Sarah Knecht, Deputy City Clerk Susan Tschech.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Speakers: Scott Wenz, Cars Are Basic; Clint Orr; Steve Reynolds; Robert Burke; Phil Walker; Brandon Morse; Cruzito Herrera Cruz.

CONSENT CALENDAR (Item Nos. 1 – 12)

The titles of the ordinance and resolution related to Consent Calendar items were read.

Motion:

Councilmembers White/Rowse to approve the Consent Calendar as recommended.

Vote:

Unanimous roll call vote.

CITY COUNCIL

1. Subject: Minutes

Recommendation: That Council waive further reading and approve the minutes of the regular meeting of January 7, and the special meeting of January 10, 2014.

Action: Approved the recommendation.

2. Subject: Introduction Of Ordinance For Amendment To Lease Agreement With La Patera Investors, LP, For Property At 80 South La Patera Lane (330.04)

Recommendation: That Council introduce and subsequently adopt, by reading of title only, An Ordinance of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Approving and Authorizing the Airport Director to Execute a Third Amendment to Lease No. 19,067 Between the City of Santa Barbara and La Patera Investors, LP, a California Limited Partnership, Amending Article XXIII, "Subletting and Assignment," to Allow Encumbrance of the Leasehold by an Approved Mortgagee.

Action: Approved the recommendation (January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Airport Director; proposed ordinance).

3. Subject: December 31, 2013, Investment Report And December 31, 2013, Fiscal Agent Report (260.02)

Recommendation: That Council:

- A. Accept the December 31, 2013, Investment Report; and
- B. Accept the December 31, 2013, Fiscal Agent Report.

Action: Approved the recommendations (January 28, 2014, report from the Finance Director).

4. Subject: Agreement For Parking Citation Program Analysis (520.04)

Recommendation: That Council approve and authorize the Chief of Police to execute a Professional Services Agreement with JR Parking Consultants in the amount of \$54,970 for parking citation program analysis, and authorize the Chief of Police to approve expenditures of up to \$2,700 for extra services that may result from necessary changes in the scope of work.

Speakers:

Staff: City Administrator James Armstrong, Police Business Manager Lori Pedersen.

(Cont'd)

4. (Cont'd)

Action: Approved the recommendation; Agreement No. 24,690 (January 28, 2014, report from the Chief of Police).

5. Subject: Agreements For Sanitary Sewer Chemical Root Cleaning Services (540.13)

Recommendation: That Council:

- A. Authorize the Public Works Director to execute an agreement with Duke's Root Control in the amount of \$45,111.25 for sanitary sewer chemical root cleaning services, and authorize the Public Works Director to approve expenditures of up to \$4,511 for extra services that may result from necessary changes in the scope of work; and
- B. Authorize the Public Works Director to execute an agreement with Pacific Sewer Maintenance in the amount of \$43,635.46 for sanitary sewer chemical root cleaning services, and authorize the Public Works Director to approve expenditures of up to \$4,363 for extra services that may result from necessary changes in the scope of work.

Action: Approved the recommendations; Agreement Nos. 24,691 and 24,692 (January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Public Works Director).

6. Subject: Sole Source Purchase Order For Skidata, Inc., Parking Revenue Control Equipment (550.08)

Recommendation: That Council find it in the City's best interest to waive the formal bid procedure as authorized by Municipal Code Section 4.52.070(k), and authorize the General Services Manager to issue a purchase order to Sentry Control Systems for Skidata parking revenue control equipment in an amount not to exceed \$230,000.

Action: Approved the recommendation (January 28, 2014, report from the Waterfront Director).

7. Subject: Parma Park Trust Funds For The Maintenance Of Parma Park (570.05)

Recommendation: That Council increase appropriations by \$76,037 in the Parks and Recreation Department Fiscal Year 2014 Miscellaneous Grants Fund for maintenance of Parma Park.

Action: Approved the recommendation (January 28, 2014, report from the Parks and Recreation Director).

8. Subject: Goleta Slough Mouth Biological Assessment Contract (560.04)

Recommendation: That Council:

- A. Approve and authorize the Airport Director to execute a contract with Rincon Consultants, Inc., for biological services associated with the maintenance of the Goleta Slough Mouth in an amount not to exceed \$233,938, and authorize the Airport Director to approve expenditures up to \$23,394 for extra services that may result from necessary changes in the scope of work; and
- B. Increase appropriations by \$257,332 in the Airport Operating Fund from available reserves for the contract and change order authorization.

Speakers:

Staff: Project Planner Andrew Bermond.

Action: Approved the recommendations; Contract No. 24,693 (January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Airport Director).

9. Subject: Atomic Absorption Spectrometer System Purchase Authorization (540.10)

Recommendation: That Council find it in the City's best interest to waive the formal bidding process, as authorized by Municipal Code Section 4.52.070(L), and authorize the City General Services Manager to issue a Purchase Order in the amount of \$40,721 for the purchase of an atomic absorption spectrometer, PinAAcle 900F flame main module controller with WinLab 32 elemental lamps and extended warranty to Perkin Elmer® Health Science, Inc.

Action: Approved the recommendation (January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Public Works Director).

10. Subject: Right Of Entry For The Possession And Use Of Real Property, Interim Vacancy Agreement, And Reimbursement Agreement At 13 East Cabrillo Boulevard For The Cabrillo Boulevard Bridge Replacement Project (530.04)

Recommendation: That Council:

- A. Adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Authorizing the Acting Public Works Director to Accept and Execute a Right of Entry For The Possession and Use of Certain Real Property Located at 13 (Otherwise Known as 15) East Cabrillo Boulevard (Assessor's Parcel No.: 033-111-012), 21 Helena Avenue (Assessor's Parcel No.: 033-111-004), and 6 State Street (Assessor's Parcel No.: 033-111-011), and Such Other Agreements and Related Documents as May Be Required, all Relating to the Cabrillo Boulevard Bridge Replacement Project; and Consenting to the Recordation of a Memorandum of Right of Entry in the Official Records, County of Santa Barbara; and

(Cont'd)

10. (Cont'd)

- B. Authorize the Acting Public Works Director to Execute an Interim Vacancy Agreement, Reimbursement Agreement and Related Documents, subject to approval as to form by the Acting City Attorney, that may be required, regarding certain real property located at 13 (otherwise known as 15) East Cabrillo Boulevard (Assessor's Parcel No.: 033-111-012) and 21 Helena Avenue (Assessor's Parcel No.: 033-111-004), all relating to the Cabrillo Boulevard Bridge Replacement Project.

Action: Approved the recommendations; Resolution No. 14-003; Deed No. 61-434; Agreement Nos. 24,694 and 24,695 (January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Public Works Director; proposed resolution).

SUCCESSOR AGENCY

11. Subject: Contract Services And Playground Equipment In The Amount Of \$82,290 For The Bath/Ortega Pocket Park (570.05)

Recommendation: That Council and the Successor Agency:

- A. Authorize the City Administrator and Executive Director to execute a contract between the Successor Agency and the City of Santa Barbara Parks and Recreation Department in the amount of \$27,290 for project design and management services, and approve expenditures of up to \$5,000 for City land development permits; and
- B. Authorize the General Services Manager to restrict competition and issue two purchase orders for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$50,000 to International Play Equipment Manufacturers Association, certified vendors that meet the City's qualifications for playground equipment and fall surfacing.

Action: Approved the recommendations; Contract No. 24,696 (January 28, 2014, report from the Parks and Recreation Director).

NOTICES

12. The City Clerk has on Thursday, January 23, 2014, posted this agenda in the Office of the City Clerk, on the City Hall Public Notice Board on the outside balcony of City Hall, and on the Internet.

This concluded the Consent Calendar.

REPORT FROM THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Finance Committee Chair Dale Francisco reported that the Committee met to review the December 31, 2013, Investment Report and Fiscal Agent Report, which were approved by the full Council as part of this agenda's Consent Calendar (Item No. 3). The Committee also heard a Staff report on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013, which will be considered by the Council as Agenda Item No. 16.

CITY COUNCIL AND SUCCESSOR AGENCY REPORTS

13. **Subject: Contract For Construction For The Temporary Relocation Of The 911 Call Center (520.04)**

Recommendation: That the City Council and Successor Agency:

- A. Authorize the City Administrator and Executive Director to execute a contract between the Successor Agency and the City of Santa Barbara Public Works Engineering Division in the amount of \$204,480 for project management and inspection services, and approve expenditures of up to \$20,000 for extra services that may result from necessary changes in the scope of work; and
- B. Authorize the City Administrator and Executive Director to execute a contract between the Successor Agency and the City of Santa Barbara Public Works Facilities Division in the amount of \$40,000 for moving services, electrical, radio, telephone, and building support services, and approve expenditures of up to \$4,000 for extra services that may result from necessary changes in the scope of work.

Recommendation: That the Successor Agency:

- A. Award and authorize the Executive Director to execute a contract with Sigma Services, Incorporated, in their low bid amount of \$927,117 for construction of the temporary relocation of the 9-1-1 Call Center, and approve expenditures up to \$92,711 to cover any cost increases that may result from contract change orders for extra work and differences between estimated bid quantities and actual quantities measured for payment of Bid No. 3651;
- B. Authorize the Executive Director to execute a contract with NewTel Consulting, LLC, in the amount of \$585,671 for systems integration services, including planning and installation of communications and information technology systems, and approve expenditures of up to \$87,850 for extra services that may result from necessary changes in the scope of work; and

(Cont'd)

13. (Cont'd)

- C. Authorize the Executive Director to execute a contract with Leach Mounce Architects in the amount of \$66,050 for design support during construction, and approve expenditures of up to \$6,600 for extra services that may result from necessary changes in the scope of work

Documents:

January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Public Works Director.

Speakers:

Staff: Acting Water Resources Manager Joshua Haggmark.

Motion:

Councilmembers Francisco/Hart to approve the recommendations;
Contract Nos. 24,697 – 24,701.

Vote:

Unanimous voice vote.

CITY COUNCIL ADMINISTRATIVE AND ATTORNEY REPORTS

CITY ADMINISTRATOR

14. Subject: Introduction Of Ordinance For The 2013-2016 General Unit Memorandum of Understanding (440.02)

Recommendation: That Council ratify the Memorandum of Understanding between the City and the Santa Barbara City Employees' Association, Local 620, Service Employees' International Union, for the period of October 1, 2013, through September 30, 2016, by introduction and subsequent adoption of, by reading of title only, An Ordinance of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Adopting the 2013-2016 Memorandum of Understanding Between the City of Santa Barbara and the Santa Barbara City Employees' Association (General Unit) and Providing for Compensation Changes for Confidential Employees.

Documents:

- January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Administrative Services Director.
- Proposed Ordinance.

The title of the ordinance was read.

Speakers:

Staff: Acting Administrative Services Director Kristine Schmidt.

(Cont'd)

14. (Cont'd)

Motion:

Councilmembers Francisco/White to approve the recommendation.

Vote:

Unanimous voice vote.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

15. Subject: Amendments To Quorum Standard For Single Family Design Board (640.03)

Recommendation: That Council introduce and subsequently adopt, by reading of title only, An Ordinance of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Amending Section 22.69.010 of the Santa Barbara Municipal Code Relating to the Conduct of Meetings of the Single Family Design Board.

Documents:

- January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Community Development Director.
- Proposed Ordinance.
- PowerPoint presentation prepared and made by Staff.

Speakers:

Staff: Acting Community Development Director Bettie Weiss.

Motion:

Councilmembers Hotchkiss/Francisco to approve the recommendation.

Vote:

Unanimous voice vote.

Councilmember Francisco left the meeting at 2:50 p.m. and returned at 3:04 p.m.
Councilmember White left the meeting at 2:53 p.m. and returned at 2:59 p.m.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

16. Subject: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013 (250.02)

Recommendation: That Council:

- A. Receive a report from staff on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013; and
- B. Accept the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013.

(Cont'd)

16. (Cont'd)

Documents:

- January 28, 2014, report from the Finance Director.
- Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013.
- PowerPoint presentation prepared and made by Staff.

Speakers:

Staff: Finance Director Robert Samario, Accounting Manager Julie Nemes, City Administrator James Armstrong.

Motion:

Councilmembers Murillo/Rowse to approve recommendation B.

Vote:

Unanimous voice vote.

COUNCILMEMBER COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENT REPORTS

Information:

- Councilmember Francisco reported that the Central Coast Water Authority is pumping State carryover water into Lake Cachuma to increase the City's current water supply. He also reported that the Cachuma Operation and Maintenance Board had discussed what to do as the level of Lake Cachuma continues to fall.
- Councilmember White, in his capacity as Council liaison to the Water Commission, mentioned the State's recent proclamation of a drought emergency and encouraged City residents to begin conserving water now.
- Councilmember Hotchkiss commented on his attendance at the event to celebrate Black History Month.
- Councilmember Murillo reported on her attendance at the following meetings/ events: 1) City/County Affordable Housing Task Group, which heard a presentation about green building and will have a future discussion of the concept of Infrastructure Financing Districts; 2) the Greater Santa Barbara Lodging and Restaurant Association's luncheon; and 3) activities to commemorate Martin Luther King, Jr., Day.
- Mayor Schneider reported on her attendance at a meeting of the United States Conference of Mayors in Washington, D.C., which provided an opportunity to have conversations with four Cabinet Secretaries.

RECESS

The Mayor recessed the meeting at 3:32 p.m. in order for the Council to reconvene in closed session for Agenda Item Nos. 17 – 20. She stated that no reportable action is anticipated.

CLOSED SESSIONS

18. **Subject: Conference With Legal Counsel - Pending Litigation (160.03)**

Recommendation: That Council hold a closed session to consider pending litigation pursuant to subsection (d) (1) of section 54956.9 of the Government Code and take appropriate action as needed. Pending litigation considered is: George C. Kier v. City of Santa Barbara, WCAB cases ADJ5821044, ADJ8386411, ADJ8475410, and ADJ unassigned.

Scheduling: Duration, 10 minutes; anytime

Report: None anticipated

Documents:

January 28, 2014, report from the Finance Director.

Time:

3:38 p.m. – 3:45 p.m.

No report made.

19. **Subject: Conference With Real Property Negotiators (330.03)**

Recommendation: That Council hold a closed session pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8 (Conference with Real Property Negotiators):

Real Property: A portion of the Airport property located at 6100 Hollister Avenue, bounded by Hollister Avenue, Frederick Lopez Road, Francis Botello Road and David Love Place (Parcel 22 of the Airport Specific Plan Map, City Parcel Map No. 20,608) in the City of Santa Barbara.

City Negotiators: Hazel Johns, Acting Airport Director; Paul Casey, Assistant City Administrator; Sarah Knecht, Acting City Attorney.

Negotiating Parties: Direct Relief International: Thomas Tighe, President and CEO; Judy Partch, Director of Human Resources, Administration & Compliance.

Under Negotiation: Instructions to negotiators will concern price and terms of payment of a possible ground lease or property purchase.

Scheduling: Duration, 30 minutes; anytime

Report: None anticipated

Documents:

January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Airport Director and Interim City Attorney.

Time:

3:45 p.m. – 4:06 p.m.

No report made.

20. Subject: Conference With Legal Counsel - Pending Litigation (160.03)

Recommendation: That Council hold a closed session to consider pending litigation pursuant to subsection (d)(1) of section 54956.9 of the Government Code and take appropriate action as needed. The pending litigation is In re Dana Chase.

Scheduling: Duration, 15 minutes; anytime

Report: None anticipated

Documents:

January 28, 2014, report from the Interim City Attorney.

Time:

4:07 p.m. – 4:18 p.m.

No report made.

17. Subject: Conference With Labor Negotiator (440.05)

Recommendation: That Council hold a closed session, per Government Code Section 54957.6, to consider instructions to City negotiator Kristy Schmidt, Acting Administrative Services Director, regarding negotiations with the Treatment and Patrol Bargaining Units, Hourly Bargaining Unit, Police Management Association, and regarding salaries and fringe benefits for certain unrepresented management and confidential employees.

Scheduling: Duration, 30 minutes; anytime

Report: None anticipated

Documents:

January 28, 2014, report from the Acting Administrative Services Director.

Time:

4:20 p.m. – 4:40 p.m.

No report made.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Schneider adjourned the meeting at 4:40 p.m.

SANTA BARBARA CITY COUNCIL

SANTA BARBARA
CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

ATTEST:

HELENE SCHNEIDER
MAYOR

SUSAN TSCHECH, CMC
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: Mayor and Council Ad Hoc Recruitment Committee

SUBJECT: City Attorney Employment Agreement

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approve, and authorize the Mayor to execute, an employment agreement with Ariel Pierre Calonne to serve as the City Attorney for the City of Santa Barbara effective not later than March 17, 2014.

DISCUSSION:

On August 16, 2013, City Attorney Stephen P. Wiley announced that he would be retiring at the end of the year.

Council formed an ad hoc committee to search for his replacement and David Morgan, of Ralph Anderson and Associates, was hired to conduct the recruitment. The City Council met in closed session to interview the top applicants for the position on January 17, 2014, and interviewed finalists on January 30, 2014.

On February 4, 2014, Council announced the selection of Ariel Pierre Calonne as the new City Attorney. The proposed employment agreement is attached. Mr. Calonne will begin his employment as his other commitments allow, not later than March 17, 2014.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

There is no budget impact related to this staff change, as Mr. Calonne will receive the salary and fringe benefit package that was budgeted for Fiscal Year 2014.

ATTACHMENT: Draft Employment Agreement with Ariel Pierre Calonne

PREPARED BY: Paul Casey, Assistant City Administrator

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

Agreement No. _____

The City of Santa Barbara, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Employer" and Ariel Pierre Calonne, an individual, hereinafter referred to as "Employee" enter into this Agreement on this 11th day of February 2014 for Employee's services as City Attorney for the City of Santa Barbara.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Barbara, hereinafter "City Council", determined that Employee has the necessary qualifications and experience for the office of City Attorney as required by the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, on February 11, 2014, the City Council appointed Employee to the office of City Attorney, with an effective date of no later than March 17, 2014.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: TERM AND STATUS.

- A. In accordance with Section 701 of the City Charter, Employee shall serve at the pleasure of the City Council.
- B. Employee's employment status is at-will. Employee understands and agrees that Employer may terminate his City employment at any time, subject only to the notice and severance provisions of Section 5 of this Agreement and Section 701 of the City Charter. Employee understands and agrees that Employer has made no implied or express oral or written assurances of continued employment with the City. Employee further understands and agrees that he has no property right in City employment and that Employer requires no cause to suspend or terminate his City employment.
- C. Employee will commence employment as City Attorney no later than March 17, 2014.

SECTION 2: POWERS AND DUTIES.

- A. Employee shall perform the duties of City Attorney as set forth in Section 703 of the City Charter and as determined and controlled by the City Council. Employee shall report directly and solely to the City Council.
- B. In the performance of the duties of City Attorney, Employee agrees to comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and City Charter, which are applicable to the office of the City Attorney. Employee acknowledges that he is subject to the common law and statutory conflict-of-interest provisions, including but not limited to the Political Reform Act set forth at California Government Code section 87100 and following, The Fair Political Practices Commission Regulations set forth at California Code of Regulations, Title 2, section 18700 and following, and California Government Code section 1090 and following, as they may be amended. Employee agrees that he will be acquainted with the above-referenced provisions,

comply fully with them and not take any action, which results or could appear to result in a violation of such provisions.

SECTION 3: COMPENSATION

A. Base Salary.

1. As compensation for Employee's services, Employer agrees to pay Employee, on a bi-weekly basis, an annual base salary of \$223,704. Effective July 1, 2014, the annual base salary shall increase by 2% to a base salary of \$228,178 in accordance with management salary plan adopted by City Council Ordinance No. 5623 on June 25, 2013.
2. Employee's compensation shall be reviewed annually and may, from time to time, be increased based on Employee's satisfactory performance, as solely determined by the City Council.

B. Health and Welfare Benefits.

Employee shall receive the same health and welfare benefits provided to the City's Group 1 Managers ("Executives"), including but not limited to long term disability and life insurance, as set forth in the Management Performance and Compensation Plan. Any future changes in such benefits shall inure to Employee without amendment of this Agreement.

C. Retirement.

Employee shall receive retirement benefits through the Public Employees Retirement System (hereinafter "PERS") Miscellaneous Plan. Employee shall pay a variable contribution toward retirement under the same formula applicable to the City's Group 1 Managers ("Executives"). The current employee contribution is 8.223%.

D. Automobile Allowance.

Employee shall receive the same automobile allowance provided to the City's Group 1 Managers ("Executives") of \$605 per month. Any future changes in such benefits shall inure to Employee without amendment of this Agreement.

E. Leave.

1. Employee shall receive the same leave benefits provided to the City's Group 1 Managers ("Executives"), including but not limited to holiday leave and catastrophic leave, as set forth in the Management Performance and Compensation Plan. Any future changes in such benefits shall inure to Employee without amendment of this Agreement, unless this Agreement provides a greater benefit.
2. Employee shall be entitled to a beginning balance of 96 hours of sick leave and 80 hours of vacation leave on the effective date of employment.

3. Employee will be credited with six years of prior years of service for purposes of determining vacation accrual rate for the City's Group 1 Managers.

SECTION 4: PERFORMANCE EVALUATION.

- A. Employer shall evaluate the performance of Employee as City Attorney on an annual basis. Employee shall be responsible for providing written notice to the City Council of the need to complete the performance evaluation.
- B. Employee understands and agrees that the failure to evaluate Employee annually shall not affect the rights of the parties in this Agreement, including termination of Employee's employment.

SECTION 5: TERMINATION

- A. Termination by Employee.

Employee may voluntarily resign as City Attorney by delivering a letter of resignation to the City Council not less than 30 days prior to the effective date of termination.

- B. Termination by Employer.

- Employer may unilaterally terminate Employee's employment, with or without cause in accordance with Section 701 of the City Charter. No cause for termination need exist because Employee recognizes that he serves at the pleasure of the Employer as an at-will employee. Except as otherwise provided by this Agreement or by law, including Section 701 of the City Charter, Employee is exempt from any pre- or post-termination due process rights (such as Skelly rights).
- Employer shall provide Employee at least 30 days notice prior to the effective date of termination. Employer shall provide Employee the reasons for termination upon his request.
- Employee shall receive twelve (12) months severance pay consisting of Employee's base salary, the cash value of twelve (12) months of cafeteria plan and automobile allowance at the effective date of termination and a cash payment of accrued vacation leave. The PERS Retirement contribution shall not be included in the severance pay. Nothing in this section shall extend the amount of time served for purposes of receiving any benefit provided in this Agreement.

SECTION 6: MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Use and administration of benefits shall conform to the requirements of the Management Performance and Compensation Plan and any other City policy or regulation, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be modified only upon the written consent of the parties.

- C. This Agreement is a personal services agreement, and as such, may not be assigned by either party.
- D. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

The parties hereto have executed this Agreement in duplicate the day and year noted above.

Ariel Pierre Calonne, an individual

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

BY: _____
Helene Schneider, Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

John Doimas, Deputy City Attorney



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: City Clerk's Office, Administrative Services Department

SUBJECT: Update To Records Management Policies And Procedures Manual

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Approving the City of Santa Barbara Records Management Policies and Procedures Manual, and Rescinding Resolution No. 12-008.

DISCUSSION:

The City's Records Management Policies and Procedures Manual was originally approved by Council in February 2003. This manual consists of a description of the City's Records Management Program; records retention and disposition schedules; and appendices listing legal authorities cited and legal research conducted during the preparation of retention and disposition schedules.

The Records Management Program includes a provision for each department's regular review of its records retention and disposition schedule. This review discloses the need to make revisions to schedules, such as: 1) adding series for new records or forms; 2) changing the description of certain records series to better reflect the content of those series; 3) amending retention periods to correspond to department policy or federal requirements; and 4) deleting those records series for which the records are no longer retained. The exhibit to the resolution shows proposed revisions to seven records retention and disposition schedules.

PREPARED BY: Susan Tschech, Deputy City Clerk

SUBMITTED BY: Kristine Schmidt, Acting Administrative Services Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA APPROVING THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA RECORDS MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL, AND RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 12-008

WHEREAS, the City's Records Management Program was established by Resolution No. 03-011, adopted on February 25, 2003;

WHEREAS, the Records Management Policies and Procedures Manual was updated by the City Council's adoption of Resolution No. 12-008 on February 14, 2012;

WHEREAS, the Records Management Program includes a records retention and disposition schedule for each City department listing the records series maintained by the department, the length of time each series should be retained, and direction for final disposition of each series; and

WHEREAS, the Records Management Program includes a provision for the regular review of records retention and disposition schedules to determine revisions necessary to: 1) accommodate newly-created records and forms; 2) reflect any changes resulting from implementation of new systems and procedures; and 3) delete those record categories for which the records are no longer retained in the office or in inactive storage.

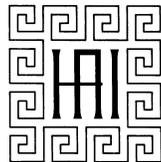
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The attached Exhibit, "City of Santa Barbara Records Management Policies and Procedures Manual," is approved.

SECTION 2. Resolution No. 12-008 is rescinded.

**CITY OF SANTA BARBARA
RECORDS MANAGEMENT
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL**

**Approved by Resolution No. ~~14-~~
Adopted on , 201~~24~~**



**History Associates Incorporated
588 Explorer Street
Brea, California 92821**

**Prepared for the
City of Santa Barbara, CA**

**CITY OF SANTA BARBARA
RECORDS MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1: Records Management Program

1.1	Mission Statement	1
1.2	Official City Records.....	1
	1.2.1. Record Copy.....	2
	1.2.2. Active Records.....	2
	1.2.3. Inactive Records.....	2
	1.2.4. Permanent Records	3
1.3	Records Retention and Disposition Schedules	3
	1.3.1. Retention Periods	3
	1.3.2. Records Retention and Disposition Schedules in Part 2 of this Manual	4
	1.3.3. Review of Records Retention and Disposition Schedules.....	4
	1.3.4. Recommendations for Schedule Changes	4
	1.3.5. Submission of Proposed Schedule Changes.....	4
1.4	Records Disposition	5
	1.4.1. Retirement of Records	5
	1.4.2. Transfer of Records.....	6
	1.4.3. Destruction of Records	6
	1.4.4. Permanent Retention.....	7
1.5	Files Management	7
	1.5.1. Appraisal Guidelines.....	7
	1.5.2. File Types.....	8
	1.5.3. Files Cutoff.....	8
	1.5.4. General Housekeeping	10
1.6	Vital Records	10
1.7	Staff Responsibilities.....	11
	1.7.1. City Clerk Services Manager.....	11
	1.7.2. Department Director	12
	1.7.3. Records Coordinator	12
1.8	Definitions	13

PART 2: Records Retention and Disposition Schedules

2.1. Records Common to Most Offices 15

2.2. Administrative Services Department 28

2.3. Airport Department 42

2.4. City Administrator’s Office..... 50

2.5. City Attorney’s Office 58

2.6. Community Development Department 60

2.7. Finance Department 74

2.8. Fire Department 87

2.9. Library Department 90

2.10. Parks and Recreation Department 93

2.11. Police Department 102

2.12. Public Works Department 112

2.13. Waterfront Department 136

APPENDIX 1: List of Authorities Cited 143

APPENDIX 2: Legal Research Concerning Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California. 144

APPENDIX 3: Vital Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California 151

1.1. MISSION STATEMENT

The goal of the City of Santa Barbara's records management program is to promote efficiency in the management of Santa Barbara City records. The records management program will provide for economical and efficient creation, organization, use, maintenance, and disposition of records. The City will assure the preservation of records with enduring or archival value and ensure the retirement and destruction of records with short-term value.

All Santa Barbara City offices are required to participate in the City's records management program detailed in this manual. This program is designed to comply with legal requirements thereby protecting City offices during litigation and audit. Failure to adhere to these requirements may result in the imposition of fines, penalties, and loss of rights in court proceedings or the loss of documentation required to justify actions and decisions.

The policies, procedures, and retention and disposition schedules in this manual apply to all record formats, except electronic records. The City's electronic records are not addressed in this manual and are excluded from the retention and disposition schedules. In order to insure compliance with legal retention requirements for electronic records, the City must survey and schedule their electronic records independently of the policy and procedures set forth in this manual.

1.2. OFFICIAL CITY RECORDS

Official records consist of all recorded information, created or received and maintained by the City in pursuit of its legal obligations or in the transaction of business. All records created and received in the normal course of business activities in Santa Barbara City departments are the property of the City of Santa Barbara. Records are created in a variety of physical formats including paper, and photographic and electronic media.

Information gathered from other sources, such as outside publications, newspaper clippings, catalogs, professional and trade journals, and information copies of correspondence are considered reference files and not official records.

1.2.1. Record Copy

The record copy is the principal copy of any document. Throughout City departments, duplicate or information copies of the record copy may exist. Duplicates and information copies held in an office other than the office of record should be retained only as long as administratively valuable. However, they should never be retained longer than the record copy and, in most cases, should be retained for significantly less time than the record copy.

- **Records created by the City of Santa Barbara**

For most records created by Santa Barbara City departments, the record copy is retained by the originating office. For example, the record copy of outgoing correspondence is generally found in the office of origin.

The record copy of some records generated by Santa Barbara City departments is retained by the office that receives it because its purpose is not served until the record reaches another office. For example, time and attendance reports originate in all departments but are filed for record in the Finance Department. The recipient of official reports within the City of Santa Barbara is the office of record.

- **Records created outside the City of Santa Barbara**

The record copy of documents created or generated outside Santa Barbara City departments, such as incoming correspondence, is retained by the office that receives it.

1.2.2. Active Records

Active records are those records frequently referred to and used on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. Active records remain in office areas when they receive frequent use. In time, their use will diminish and the records will become inactive.

1.2.3. Inactive Records

Some inactive records may be discarded as soon as they cease to be useful. These records should never be placed in storage. Many inactive records, however, are required to be retained for legal, fiscal, or administrative purposes. For this reason, the records are

moved from expensive office space to low-cost storage when they become inactive. They are retained in storage until their retention periods expire, when records of short-term value are destroyed.

1.2.4. Permanent Records

A small percentage of records have permanent value. Permanent records are those records that have enduring administrative, evidential, legal, fiscal, or historical value. Permanent records should be sent to storage when they become inactive.

1.3. RECORDS RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES

Records retention and disposition schedules are comprehensive listings of records created or maintained for record by an institution. Schedules list the length of time each record should be retained (retention period) and provide direction on its final disposition.

Implementation of records retention and disposition schedules should be suspended when records are involved in litigation or potential litigation (e.g., when Human Resources suspects a former employee may file suit). The City Attorney must be consulted concerning the disposition of these records.

1.3.1. Retention Periods

Retention periods are based on an office's need for a document, duplication of information elsewhere, archival value, and legal and fiscal guidelines. Retention periods also provide guidance in the periodic removal of inactive records (i.e., retirement) from office areas to records storage areas.

The majority of retention periods in this manual apply to the record copy of a document. In certain cases, however, a retention period applies to a department's duplicate or information copy which is necessary to the operation of a particular department. These copies are identified in the schedules as department copies.

1.3.2. Records Retention and Disposition Schedules in Part 2 of this Manual

- The first schedule contains retention and disposition guidelines for records common to most offices (i.e., office administrative files and general program correspondence files). **This Schedule should be used by all offices.**
- The remaining schedules contain retention and disposition guidelines for records created or maintained by individual departments or divisions.

1.3.3. Review of Records Retention and Disposition Schedules

Each department should review its records retention and disposition schedule biennially to ensure that it is current. Schedules should be revised to accommodate newly created records and forms, including those records that are maintained solely electronically, and reflect any changes resulting from implementation of new systems and procedures. Obsolete record categories should be deleted when the records are no longer retained in the office or in inactive storage.

1.3.4. Recommendations for Schedule Changes

Staff should also consider whether retention periods are adequate and are being followed. Changes in retention periods are recommended only when the need is clearly indicated and justified. Requests to add, delete, or change records retention and disposition schedules should be made when biennial reviews disclose:

- Record is not covered by the schedules.
- Record should be deleted from the schedules because it is no longer being created or maintained.
- Retention period needs to be changed.

1.3.5. Submission of Proposed Schedule Changes

Requests for schedule changes should be submitted to the City Clerk Services Manager who will then present them to the City Attorney for review and approval by the City Council. Recommendations should contain the following information:

- Organizational department(s) maintaining the records.
- A clear and meaningful description of the records, including the purpose for which the records were created; their relationship to the program activities of the department creating them; and their relationship to other records, including duplication elsewhere in content or in substance.
- A proposed period of retention no longer than necessary to satisfy normal administrative, historical, legal, and fiscal requirements, with full justification for the new retention period.

1.4. RECORDS DISPOSITION

Records disposition refers to the retirement, transfer, destruction, or permanent retention of records. Records disposition is based on the content of the records and not necessarily on the format (i.e., paper, microform, or electronic). Permanent records should be retained in their original format or in microform format only. Records should be digitized for access purposes only. They are generally not considered permanent records. Always retain a record in its original format or as a microform copy, rather than a digitized copy.

1.4.1. Retirement of Records

Records are considered "retired" when they are sent to the records center for temporary storage, servicing, and ultimate destruction or sent for permanent retention. Records with a retention period longer than three years are eligible for retirement to the records center. Records with a retention period of less than three years should remain in the office until the retention period expires and should then be destroyed.

Prior to retirement, records should be purged of routine, duplicate, and published material. Rubber bands, large paper clips, and other bulky binders should be removed. Large documents requiring binders should be placed in a separate folder and labeled for easy access.

Each type of record listed on the records retention schedule should be placed in a separate box in the department's designated records center storage area. Optimally, boxes should be full or nearly full. Records not on the approved records schedule are not eligible for retirement in records center storage.

When preparing records for retirement, standard-sized record storage boxes (one cubic foot) must be used to store the records, unless otherwise approved by the City Clerk Services Manager. Boxes should be clearly labeled with the department/office of origin, record title as listed on the records schedule, alphabetical or numerical sequence of files (if applicable), date span, destruction date, name of sender, and individual box number of the total sequence of boxes in a record series (i.e., Invoices, Box 2 of 6). A file folder inventory of contents must be inserted in the front of the box. Each department is also required to retain a duplicate of all their file folder inventories in their office.

1.4.2. Transfer of Records

Disposition includes the transfer or a change of custody of records from one department to another. The City Clerk Services Manager should be notified when records are transferred to another department.

1.4.3. Destruction of Records

The destruction of records involves the physical destruction of the record itself. Records authorized for destruction in Part 2 of this manual should be recycled or placed in wastebaskets or dumpsters. Records consisting of magnetic or comparable media should be erased and reused. However, if the records are confidential (i.e., personnel files) they must be shredded prior to disposal.

Records listed in the records retention and disposition schedules may not be destroyed without City Council approval, unless otherwise provided by law, provided the department director submits the request for records destruction to the City Clerk Services Manager. The City Clerk Services Manager will obtain concurrence from the City Attorney to ensure the retention of records involved in foreseeable, pending, or actual litigation.

1.4.4. Permanent Retention

Records are retained permanently when they are considered to have enduring administrative, legal, evidential, or historical value.

1.5. FILES MANAGEMENT

Files management is an important component of records management and involves the arrangement of documents in an orderly manner so that they can be located easily and quickly. This also refers to the efficient management of documents within files so that City departments do not waste file space on unnecessary documents.

1.5.1. Appraisal Guidelines

The following guidelines for appraisal are provided to facilitate the regular destruction of unnecessary records and the retirement of documents.

RETAIN:

- Official file copies that provide information on the organization, function, policy, procedures, or operation of the department.
- Material that documents the mission of the department.
- Lists of records that are transferred to storage.
- Backups of all electronic records, especially when a paper copy is not retained.

DISCARD ACCORDING TO SCHEDULE:

- Duplicate copies maintained in addition to the official file copy (i.e., purchase orders or expense vouchers).
- Courtesy letters and routine transmittal letters.
- Notices of routine departmental meetings.
- Convenience, tickler, or reader files.
- Outdated reference material.
- Obsolete publications, circulars, or blank forms.
- Surplus copies of publications.

SEPARATE:

- Housekeeping records (general administrative and financial operating records such as budgets, travel expenses, personnel files and all material filed for record elsewhere) from your program records.
- Personal files from official files.

1.5.2. File Types

- **General correspondence or subject files.** These files contain program records that are arranged by subject.
- **Transitory correspondence.** These files contain routine requests for information, letters of transmittal, and notices of routine departmental meetings.
- **Case files or project files.** These files contain material related to a specific action, event, person, organization, location, or project. Case files are usually arranged by name or number.
- **Technical and reference material.** Includes such material as printed reports, periodicals, catalogs, and manuals.
- **Administrative files.** These files contain departmental and/or personal copies of expense reports, purchase orders, and personnel files that are filed for record elsewhere.

To facilitate retirement of records, program records should be filed separately from transitory correspondence, administrative records, and reference material. Additionally, documents of a private or unofficial character pertaining to an individual's personal affairs should be clearly designated as personal and should at all times be filed separately from official records of the City.

1.5.3. Files Cutoff

Files "cutoff" is the termination of files at regular intervals to permit their transfer, retirement, or destruction in complete file blocks. Files must be regularly cut off at the end of a specified time or an event and a new file must be established.

Establishment of periodic cutoff of files is essential in controlling record accumulations and facilitating economical disposition in convenient blocks. At least annually, file custodians should cut off files and segregate inactive files from active files; dispose of files eligible for retirement or destruction; and destroy all non-current reference material.

Cutting off files is important because it allows the file custodian to control the size of the folders. If not cut off periodically, folder contents will grow until individual papers become difficult to find. If the files are cut off periodically, older files can be progressively moved from active file space to storage space as their reference activity declines. Cutoff standards are based on the following criteria for the various types of records:

- **Chronologically Sequenced Files.** These files include accounting records, are filed by period of account (fiscal year), and can be readily cut off and retired in convenient annual blocks.
- **Subject Files.** These files should be cut off at planned intervals; there is no natural cutoff as with case files or chronologically arranged records. Subject files should be maintained on a calendar or fiscal year basis. Subject files without an annual cutoff, containing many different types of records (i.e., correspondence mixed with accounting files, reference files, and other types of records) are commonly used in many City departments. The mixture of records with differing retention periods and the lack of a chronological cutoff date makes these files difficult to retire.
- **Case or Project Files.** These files are often cut off upon the termination of a transaction or expiration of an event, such as termination of personnel, final contract payment, or completion of a project. When closed, the case file should be marked with the date of closing and placed in an inactive file apart from the active files. The inactive files can then be retired or destroyed in convenient calendar or fiscal year blocks. Case files that continue over a long span of years can be cut off by setting up a new folder each year and retiring the folders of the prior year which have little reference activity.

- **Reference Materials.** These files have no established cutoff and should be destroyed when they are superseded, obsolete, or no longer needed. These files should be reviewed at least annually to determine if they are current and still useful. Reference files are not official records and should never be sent to inactive records storage.

1.5.4. General Housekeeping

- **Removal of rubber bands and fasteners.** Prior to filing documents or folders, rubber bands and fasteners should be removed and replaced with staples, if needed. Paper clips are especially troublesome since they add to the bulk of the files, slip off, and catch on other documents.
- **File Drawers and Boxes.** In order to ensure efficient file retrieval, overcrowded file drawers and boxes should be avoided as this encourages tearing of documents, loss of adhesive file labels, and diminished visibility of file labels.
- **Charge-out System.** A file charge-out system should be utilized in order to control the occurrence of misfiles and allow for easier and faster refiling. A charge-out slip should be placed in the location that the file was removed in order to assist the records custodian in refiling folders upon return. The charge-out slip should include employee name and the date of removal in order to assist the records custodian in tracking the location of files that have been removed from file drawers or boxes.

1.6. VITAL RECORDS

A vital record is the recorded information needed by the City of Santa Barbara to:

- Continue operations under crisis or emergency conditions and resume operations after a disaster.
- Recreate the City's legal and financial status.
- Protect the rights and interests of its personnel and constituents.

Emergency plans and any records that must be presented as evidence to owners, creditors, debtors, and governments are vital records. These are records of ownership interest, legal status, party to a contract, and employment. In the event of disaster, vital records are needed to collect outstanding receivables; protect the City against unjust claims; comply with regulations; and minimize interruption of operations.

Records which change frequently are vital only as long as they are current. Records that are currently vital and essential may be superseded and thus not vital after a period of time. Financial records and contracts fall into this category. Other records, such as articles of incorporation which establish legal status, are both permanent and vital.

Current vital records are identified in the records schedules. However, identification of vital records is an ongoing process and should be considered when schedules are reviewed and revised.

At present, the City of Santa Barbara vital records are decentralized throughout the organization. The identification of vital records in this manual is the first step in the development of a vital records program.

1.7. Staff Responsibilities

1.7.1. City Clerk Services Manager

The City Clerk Services Manager administers the City of Santa Barbara records management program. This responsibility includes the following functions:

- Planning, formulating, and recommending basic records disposition policies, system standards, and procedures.
- Coordinating the overall records management program and evaluating program effectiveness.
- Providing advice and assistance to all organizational levels.
- Analyzing, developing, coordinating, and implementing records disposition procedures, including those prescribed in this manual, to meet the operational needs of the City of Santa Barbara.

- Supervising records center operations.

1.7.2. Department Director

The Director of each City department is responsible for the implementation and operation of an effective records management program in accordance with the standards and procedures in this manual within his/her area of responsibility. They must approve all changes in their records retention and disposition schedules.

The department director must submit the request for records destruction to the City Clerk Services Manager. The City Clerk Services Manager will obtain concurrence from the City Attorney to ensure the retention of records involved in foreseeable, pending, or actual litigation.

1.7.3. Records Coordinator

A records coordinator for each department, division, or office must be appointed by its department director. Coordinators are responsible for the establishment, maintenance, and operation of files within their departments in conformity with the standards and procedures in this manual. This responsibility includes:

- Insuring ongoing implementation of records retention schedules.
- Selecting, organizing, packing, labeling, and listing of records sent to storage.
- Reviewing departmental schedules for currency and submitting proposed changes to the City Clerk Services Manager who will then present them to the City Attorney for review and approval by the City Council.
- Submitting the request for records destruction to the City Clerk Services Manager. The City Clerk Services Manager will obtain concurrence from the City Attorney to ensure the retention of records involved in foreseeable, pending, or actual litigation.

1.8. DEFINITIONS

Active Records. Records frequently referred to and used on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis.

Administrative Records. Records relating to office operations such as travel and time and attendance.

Case Files. Material related to a specific action, event, person, organization, location, or project. Also known as project files.

Chronological Files. Material filed in chronological order.

Files Custodian. Individual responsible for maintaining a particular file in an office.

Files Cutoff. The termination of files at regular intervals to permit their transfer, retirement, or destruction in complete file blocks.

Files Management. The orderly arrangement and maintenance of records in office areas.

Files Termination. Ending, closing, or cutting off a file at regular intervals such as at the conclusion of a fiscal or calendar year, project, event, or program.

Inactive Records. Records infrequently referred to, generally used less than once a month.

Information Files. Unofficial copies of documents kept for convenience or reference, stocks of publications, and other material intended solely for reference. Also known as reference, convenience, or reader files.

Non-current Records. Records no longer required in the conduct of active business.

Office of Record. Office which maintains the record copy of a City of Santa Barbara document.

Official Records. Records created by or received and maintained by the City of Santa Barbara in pursuit of its legal obligations or in the transaction of business. Reference files are not official records.

Permanent Records. The non-current records of the City of Santa Barbara preserved because of their permanent value.

Program Records. Records relating to the mission or function of an office.

Record Copy. The record copy is the principal copy of any letter or document.

Records. Records generally consist of all recorded information, regardless of media or characteristics. Records are created in a variety of physical formats including paper, and photographic and electronic media.

Records Coordinator. Individual identified in a particular office as responsible for implementation of the records management program in that office.

Records Disposition. Actions taken when a record becomes inactive. Such actions include transfer to an archives, storage in a records storage facility, or destruction.

Records Manager. Individual within the City of Santa Barbara assigned the responsibility of administering the records management program. The City of Santa Barbara's records manager is the City Clerk Services Manager.

Records Retirement. Removal of an inactive record from an office and movement to a storage facility for permanent or short-term retention.

Records with Short-term Value. Records which do not have permanent value but require retention for a period of time for legal, fiscal, or administrative reasons.

Retention Period. The period of time for which records must be retained before they may be recycled or destroyed.

Subject Files. Material filed by subject, usually in alphabetical order.

Transitory Records. Records which do not have value beyond the immediate purpose for which the document is created, such as transmittals and routine meeting notices.

Vital Records. Records that are essential to resume or continue operations; records necessary to recreate the City of Santa Barbara's legal and financial position; and records necessary to preserve the rights of its personnel and residents.

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES

THE RECOMMENDED RETENTION PERIODS IN THESE SCHEDULES APPLY TO RECORDS SERIES MAINTAINED IN GOVERNMENTAL OFFICES IN THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA (THE CITY). THE FIRST SCHEDULE COVERS RECORDS WHICH ARE NOT UNIQUE TO A PARTICULAR OFFICE AND ARE FOUND IN MANY OFFICES THROUGHOUT THE CITY. THE REMAINING SCHEDULES PERTAIN TO THE PROGRAM RECORDS FOR EACH CITY DEPARTMENT OR DIVISION. EACH ENTRY BELOW CONSTITUTES A SEPARATE RECORDS SERIES WITH A PARTICULAR RETENTION PERIOD AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS. SCHEDULES ALSO IDENTIFY THE CITY'S VITAL RECORDS. A LIST OF DEFINITIONS FOR TERMS USED THROUGHOUT IS ATTACHED. IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

1. Affidavits of Publication of Ordinances and Legal Notices

Notarized certificates and newspaper clippings attesting to the publication of legal notices.

- (a) Publication of Ordinances. **Disposition:** *Permanent; photocopy clipping and retain with certificates.* (California Government Code (GC) 40806)
- (b) All others. **Disposition:** *Place with related project file and dispose of accordingly. If no project file exists, retain 3 years.* (GC 34090.7)

2. Agendas

Posted agendas and notices for meetings of the City Council. Record copy is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office.

- (a) Record copy in the City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy permanently.*
- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard after meeting.*

3. Audiovisual Materials

- (a) Audio or video recordings of meetings.
 - (1) Audio or video recordings for which no written minutes are prepared. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*
 - (2) Audio or video recordings for which official written minutes are prepared. **Disposition:** *May erase/discard after 30 days (GC 54953.5), but retain no longer than 2 years.*
- (b) Promotional and public relations tapes concerning Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *May erase/discard after 2 years.*
- (c) Motivational and training audiotapes purchased for use by City personnel. **Disposition:** *Retain as long as administratively needed.*

4. Bids and Proposals, Bid Awards

- (a) Successful and unsuccessful bids and proposals for awards and contracts under \$25,000.00. Record copy is in Finance Department, General Services Division. **Disposition:** *Retain 1 year after opening of bids or ordering of products/services.* (Santa Barbara Municipal Code (SBMC) 4.52.040)
- (b) Successful bids and proposals for awards and contracts over \$25,000.00.
 - (1) Record copy is in Finance Department, General Services Division. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after completion of project.* (California Code of Civil Procedure (CCP) 337.15)
 - (2) Departmental copies. **Disposition:** *Retain with related bid award or contract file and dispose of accordingly.*
- (c) Unsuccessful bids and proposals for awards and contracts over \$25,000.00. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 26202.1)
- (d) Unopened Bids. **Disposition:** *Return to bidder after award.*

5. Budget working papers

Records created and used in the preparation of the annual budget, including departmental requests and budget submittal packets, estimates, spreadsheets, handwritten notes, and related correspondence and memoranda. Record copies are in Finance Department.

- (a) Record copy in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Retain ~~3~~5 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate, per Finance Department policy.* (GC 34090)
Comments: Finance Staff often receive requests to explain how a certain number was established in City budgets as old as 5 years. These working papers contain the answer, and therefore Staff would like to retain the records for 5 years.
- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years, per Finance Department policy.* (GC 34090.7)

6. Calendars

Desk calendars and notebooks maintained by city staff. **Disposition:** *Retain 1 year.*

7. Complaints

- (a) Original complaints received from citizens concerning city government, services, and ordinances which lists name, address, phone number, location and nature of complaint, responsible department, and steps taken. Excludes those that become part of a subsequent Board of Appeals, Adjustment, or Planning case file; pertain to emergency response; or relate to environmental violations. **Disposition:** *Retain 2 years after complaint is resolved.* (GC 34090)

- (b) Complaints that become part of a subsequent Board of Appeals, Adjustment, or Planning case file.
 - (1) Record copy in the City/County Planning Office. **Disposition:** *Retain with related case file and dispose of accordingly.*
 - (2) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Retain for 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)
- (c) Complaints relating to environmental violations.
 - (1) Record copy in the Public Works Department, Engineering Division, Environmental Programs Section. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after final action.* (California Public Utilities Commission (CA PUC) Resolution #A-4691 and GC 25105.5)
 - (2) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Retain 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)
- (d) Complaints relating to city improvements.
 - (1) Record copy in the Public Works Department, Streets, Parking, and Transportation Operations Divisions. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after the complaint is resolved.* (CCP 337.15)
 - (2) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Retain 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

8. Contracts and Agreements

This file includes contracts and agreements and related procurement records including legal notices, affidavits of publication, certificates of insurance, surety bonds, requests for proposals, proposals, technical specifications, reports, correspondence, and similar records relating to the negotiation, administration, renewal, and termination of contracts, and agreements to which the City is a party.

- (a) Contracts and agreements approved by the City Council.
 - (1) Record copy is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain 15 years after termination or completion and final payment.* (CCP 337.15)
 - (2) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard upon termination or completion and final payment.*
- (b) Contracts and agreements not requiring City Council approval.
 - (1) Record copy is in originating department. **Disposition:** *Retain until termination or completion and final payment plus 5 years.* (41 CFR 105-71.142 and California Government Code (GC) 34090)
 - (2) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard upon termination or completion and final payment.*

- (c) Routine procurement records including legal notices, affidavits of publication, certificates of insurance, surety bonds, requests for proposals, proposals, technical specifications, reports, correspondence, and similar records relating to the negotiation, administration, renewal, and termination of contracts and agreements to which the City is a party. Active records are vital.
- (1) Procurement records related to contracts and agreements approved by the City Council.
- (a) Record copies are retained with record copy of contract or agreement in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain 15 years after termination or completion and final payment.* (CCP 337.15)
- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard upon termination or completion and final payment.*
- (2) Procurement records related to contracts and agreements not requiring City Council approval.
- (a) Record copies are retained in originating department. **Disposition:** *Retain until termination or completion and final payment plus 5 years.* (41 CFR 105-71.142 and GC 34090)
- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard upon termination or completion and final payment.*

9. Correspondence

- (a) Program and Policy Correspondence. Incoming and outgoing letters and memoranda pertaining to the formulation, planning, and implementation of the mission, policies, programs, operations, and projects of a City department, division, or office. Program and policy correspondence is generally maintained in the office of the department or division director. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Routine Correspondence. Incoming and outgoing letters pertaining to the normal and routine administrative functions of a City department, division, or office. Consists of correspondence providing general information, replying to complaints and requests for information, referring inquiries elsewhere, forwarding materials, acknowledging incoming letters, making arrangements for routine meetings or other events, and similar matters of minor administrative character which contain no substantive information. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)
- (c) Transitory Correspondence. Requests for information and copies of replies thereto involving no administrative actions, no policy decisions, and no special compilations or research, and requests for and transmittal of publications, photographs, and other informational literature. Also letters of transmittal and thanks. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 1 year, then discard.*

10. Council Packets

Material assembled and distributed to Councilmembers containing documents pertaining to a Council meeting as well as informational material.

- (a) Record copy in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office.

Disposition: *Permanent*

- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard after City Council meeting to which the package pertains.*

11. Credit Card Transaction Records

Records document credit card transactions for payment of fees, service charges, and fines.

Records include individual signed or unsigned credit card transaction slips, detailed reports of itemized charges to customers for a specific time period (e.g., daily or monthly), and summary transaction reports. **Disposition:** *Retain for 18 months, then destroy (shred). Destruction is to occur on an annual basis on a date set by the department, with certification of annual destruction sent to Finance Department for PCI compliance files.*

12. Equipment Records

Original operating instruction booklets, service agreements, warranty information, replacement part information, technical reference booklets, purchasing information, and owner manuals which document the use and maintenance of equipment purchased by a City office. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of the equipment, as needed for reference.*

13. Financial Files

Files relating to the expenditure of funds, such as receipts and receipt stubs, purchase orders, invoices, and vouchers, except those for the payment of taxes, special assessments, utility deposits, and any receipts noted elsewhere in these schedules. Record copies are in Finance Department.

- (a) Record copy in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after end of fiscal year to which the records relate. (26 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §1.6001-1 and California Code of Regulations (CCR) §19141.6)*

- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Retain for 3 years in City departments that operate on a three-year budget cycle; otherwise, retain for 2 years (GC 34090.7);.*

14. General Administrative Files

Records relating to the internal management or general administration of a department rather than to the functions for which the office exists. In general, these records relate to the office organization, staffing, procedures, and communications; the expenditure of funds, including budget records; day-to-day administration of office personnel including training and travel; supplies and office services and equipment requests and receipts; and the use of office space and utilities. They may also include copies of reports and correspondence officially filed elsewhere, copies of internal activity and workload reports (including work progress, statistical, and narrative reports prepared in the office and forwarded to higher levels), and other materials that

do not serve as unique documentation of the programs of the office. **Disposition:** *Discard when 2 years old or sooner if purpose is served.*

15. Insurance Policies

Liability, theft, fire, accident, health, life, and other policies for City property and personnel, including supporting documentation regarding implementation, modification, or replacement of policies. Record copy is in the Finance Department, Risk Management Office, or Administrative Services Department, Human Resources Office.

- (a) Record copy in the Finance Department, Risk Management Office, or Administrative Services Department, Human Resources Office. **Disposition:** *Permanent.* (CCP 337 and California Insurance Code (CIC) 10508.5)
- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard when policy expires or is superseded.*

16. Leases

Legal instruments, signed leases, correspondence, memoranda, and other records pertaining to the negotiation, administration, renewal, and termination of a lease to which the City is a party.

- (a) Leases approved by the City Council and associated documents.
 - (1) Record copy of leases approved by the City Council and associated documents is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of lease plus 4 years; then discard.* (CCP 337.2)
 - (2) All other copies of leases approved by the City Council and associated documents. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of lease plus 2 years; then discard.* (GC 34090.7)
- (b) Leases not requiring City Council approval and associated documents.
 - (1) Record copy of leases not requiring City Council approval and associated documents is in originating department. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of lease plus 4 years; then discard.* (CCP 337.2)
 - (2) All other copies of leases not requiring City Council approval and associated documents. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of lease plus 2 years; then discard.* (GC 34090.7)

17. Master Plans

Master plans and comprehensive plans developed by City departments and divisions. Forward one copy to the City Clerk, who maintains the City's record copy. (Santa Barbara Municipal Code (SBMC) 16-104)

- (a) Record copy in City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Library use copies. **Disposition:** *Permanent* (GC 50115)
- (c) Departmental record copy maintained by originating department. **Disposition:** *Retain 25 years.*
- (d) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard when no longer needed for reference.*

18. Membership in Associations, Societies, and Committees

- (a) Records documenting participation by City Staff on external governmental and professional committees in their official capacity as City representatives.
 - (1) Official copies of committee records such as meeting minutes, declarations, newsletters, speeches, correspondence. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
 - (2) Background information, correspondence of minor administrative character, and drafts. **Disposition:** *Discard when 5 years old or when no longer needed for reference, whichever is sooner.* (GC 34090)

- (b) Records documenting membership of Santa Barbara staff in professional organizations, not in an official capacity as a City representative. Includes correspondence, copies of speeches, newsletters, copies of minutes, and miscellaneous materials. If membership is paid for with City funds, these are City records; if membership is paid for by employee, they are personal papers. **Disposition:** *Discard when 3 years old or when no longer needed for reference, whichever is sooner.* (GC 34090)

19. Personnel Files

Unofficial personnel folders for both temporary and permanent employees, maintained by departments and consisting of documents which are duplicates of papers placed in official personnel folders.

- (a) Departmental copies. **Disposition:** *Discard after separation, transfer, or termination of employee.*

- (b) Official personnel folder is in Administrative Services Department, Human Resources Division. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Retain 25 years after termination or separation of employee.* (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)

20. Personnel Recruitment Files

- (a) Records of job classifications and other terms and conditions of city employment. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (California Labor Code 1197.5)

- (b) Resumes of prospective employees and personnel recruitment material.
 - (1) Materials of unsuccessful applicants. **Disposition:** *Discard 3 years after receipt.* (GC 12946)
 - (2) Materials of applicants who are hired. **Disposition:** *Retain in employee personnel file. See item 19, Personnel Files, for explanation.*

21. Policy and Procedure Files

Consists of manuals, directives, handbooks, and other formal policy and procedural issuances.

- (a) Formal issuances created by department or division for which the policy or procedure is a program function.
 - (1) Master set. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
 - (2) Use copies and extra copies. **Disposition:** *Retain until superseded.*
- (b) Copies of City operating policies and procedures used for reference. **Disposition:** *Discard when obsolete or superseded.*

22. Publications

- (a) City Publications approved by the City Council or by City commissions, boards, and committees. These publications include, but are not limited to, annual reports, codification of ordinances, administrative codes, codes of regulatory commissions, publications issued by a special authority such as a housing, transit, or water district, etc. Also included are research papers created on behalf of or for the use of the City and addressing topics such as urban and regional land use, planning, zoning, air and water pollution, transportation, public utilities, urban geography, surveying, and mapping, and semiofficial publications such as city planning reports prepared by a commercial firm, or in partnership or consultation with, any City planning agency.

Originating department forwards four copies to the City Clerk's Office, which sends one copy to the California State Library, one copy to the Institute of Governmental Studies of the University of California, Berkeley, and one copy to the Public Affairs Service of the University of California, Los Angeles, to be preserved for reference use in those institutions. (GC 50110 and 50115)

- (1) City Clerk's Office maintains City's record copy. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (2) Library use copies. **Disposition:** *Permanent* (GC 50115)
- (3) Departmental record copy maintained by originating department. **Disposition:** *Retain 25 years.*
- (4) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard when no longer needed for reference.*
- (b) Reference Publications. Copies of internal or external publications maintained for reference. **Disposition:** *Discard when obsolete or no longer needed.*

23. Purchase Orders

See item 13, Financial Files, for explanation.

- (a) Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after end of fiscal year to which the records relate.* (26 CFR1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)
- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Retain for 3 years in City departments that operate on a three-year budget cycle; otherwise, retain for 2 years* (GC 34090.7).

24. Reading or Chronological Files

Copies of correspondence and other papers maintained by the originating department and used solely as a reading or reference file for convenience. **Disposition:** *Retain for 2 years.* (GC 34090)

25. Records Retention and Disposition Schedules

- (a) Record copy is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office.

Disposition: *Permanent*

- (b) Departmental use copies. **Disposition:** *Retain until superseded.*

26. Reports and Studies

- (a) Reports and Studies approved by the City Council or by City commissions, boards, and committees. Reports and studies commissioned by the City, funded by City monies, and pertaining to City facilities, operations, and services. These documents are usually prepared by City staff or by consultants working under the supervision of a City department. Includes studies and surveys in which the City is a participant, or which affect the City. Also includes research papers created on behalf of or for the use of the City and addressing topics such as urban and regional land use, planning, zoning, air and water pollution, transportation, public utilities, urban geography, surveying, and mapping, and semiofficial publications such as city planning reports prepared by a commercial firm, or in partnership or consultation with any City planning agency.

Originating department forwards four copies to the City Clerk's Office, which sends one copy to the California State Library, one copy to the Institute of Governmental Studies of the University of California, Berkeley, and one copy to the Public Affairs Service of the University of California, Los Angeles, to be preserved for reference use in those institutions. (GC 50110 and 50115)

- (1) City Clerk's Office maintains City's record copy. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
(2) Library use copies. **Disposition:** *Permanent* (GC 50115)
(3) Departmental record copy maintained by originating department. **Disposition:** *Retain 25 years.*
(4) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)

- (b) Internal Reports and Studies. Reports, studies, surveys, and analyses conducted or commissioned by City departments for internal information or planning purposes, and not transferred to the City Clerk's Office.
- (1) Final report. Record copy maintained by originating department. **Disposition:** *Discard when 10 years old, unless listed otherwise in the City schedules.*
 - (2) All backup data and documentation necessary to support final report's validity. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after completion of survey document, unless listed otherwise elsewhere in the City schedules.*
 - (3) Working files, including drafts, notes, and reference materials. **Disposition:** *Discard 1 year after completion of survey document, unless listed otherwise elsewhere in the City schedules.*

27. Staff Working Papers

Reference files and duplicate copies of documents accumulated during preparation of a report or work on a project. **Disposition:** *Retain 1 year after completion of report or project, or discard sooner if no longer needed for reference.*

28. Subject Files

Subject files consisting of a mix of administrative and technical material, the value of which varies depending on the organizational level at which they are created and the purpose they serve.

- (a) Subject Files of Department and Division Heads. Files arranged by subject relating to the projects, administration, and procedures maintained by City department and division heads.
- (1) Organizational and Project Files. Files containing administrative directives, policy studies and reports, formal memoranda, reports of special advisory committees and task forces, and similar records documenting the formulation and implementation of projects, policies, programs, and operations of any City office. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
 - (2) Administrative Procedural Files. Administrative announcements, routine correspondence and memoranda, statements, reports, and other records of City offices pertaining to office procedures and distributed within the department or among City offices. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 5 years or when superseded. (GC 34090)*
- (b) Staff Subject Files. Documents generated by City department and division offices in the course of routine office administrative functions have short-term value. These records include correspondence, and general information about city activities and programs, budget and appropriations, training, legislation, and associations and societies. **Disposition:** *Transfer to storage when 1 year old. Discard when 3 years old. (GC 34090)*

29. Telephone Messages

Telephone messages and notes recording name of caller, date, time, and message. Maintained both in paper and electronic format. **Disposition:** *Discard when message is relayed.*

30. Time Sheets

Current time sheets are a vital record. Record copy is located in the Finance Department.

- (a) Record copy in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1, 29 CFR 516.5, CCR §19141.6, and California Labor Code 1174)
- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Discard when 2 years old or when no longer needed for reference, whichever is sooner.* (GC 34090.7)

31. Training Records

- (a) Departmental correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other records pertaining to the availability of training and employee participation in training programs sponsored by other government or non-government agencies. **Disposition:** *Discard when 5 years old or when superseded or obsolete, whichever is sooner.*
- (b) Certificates of completion, certificates of passing of training requirements, and other documentation of successful training completion retained by City departments. Includes test scores on final tests taken by employee. **Disposition:** *Discard after separation, transfer, or termination of employee.*

32. Travel Expense Records

Records relating to the expenditure of funds for travel. Record copy is kept by the originating department. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after end of fiscal year to which the records relate.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

DEFINITIONS

Active Records. Records frequently referred to and used on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis.

Administrative Records. Records relating to office operations such as travel and time and attendance.

Case Files. Material related to a specific action, event, person, organization, location, or project. Also known as project files.

Inactive Records. Records infrequently referred to, generally used less than once every three months.

Noncurrent Records. Records no longer required in the conduct of active business.

Office of Record. Office which maintains the record copy of a document for the City of Santa Barbara.

Program Records. Records relating to the mission or the unique, substantive functions of an office.

Project Files. Material related to a specific action, event, person, organization, location, or project. Also known as case files.

Reading Files. Material such as correspondence and reference materials filed in chronological order, generally used for reference and convenience.

Records. Records include all books, papers, maps, photographs, machine-readable materials, or other documentary materials, regardless of form or physical characteristics, made or received by the City of Santa Barbara in connection with the transaction of City business as evidence of the City's functions, policies, decisions, procedures, operations, or other activities or because of the informational value of data in them.

Record Copy. The record copy is the principal copy of any letter or document. Also referred to as the official file copy.

Records Series. File units or documents arranged according to a filing system or kept together because they relate to a particular subject or function, resulting from the same activity, or take a particular form.

Retention Period. The period of time records must be kept before they may be disposed of or discarded.

Subject Files. Material filed by subject, usually in alphabetical order.

Transitory Records. Records which do not have value beyond the immediate purpose for which the document is created, such as transmittals and meeting notices.

Vital Records. Records that are essential to resume or continue operations during and after an emergency; records necessary to recreate the City's legal and financial position; and records necessary to preserve the rights and interests of the City, its employees, residents, and other individuals directly affected by the City's activities.

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

1. Advisory Group Member Information

Files and binders contain information about applicants to and members of each of the City's advisory groups. **Disposition:** *Retain for 2 years or when no longer needed for reference, then discard.* California Government Code (GC) 34090

2. Annexation Files

Files contain correspondence, ordinances, reports, and other materials related to annexations by the City of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3. Charter of the City of Santa Barbara

These are various versions of the Santa Barbara City Charter. Current Santa Barbara City Charter is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

46. City Council Meeting Audio or Video Recordings

Audio and video recordings ~~contain recorded of~~ City Council meetings. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years.*

57. City Council Meeting Minutes

Volumes contain the minutes of City Council meetings. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

68. City Council Meeting Minutes, Index to

These indices provide subject and chronological access to the City Council Minutes. Minutes for 1850 – February 1904 are indexed by file cards; minutes for March 1904 -1937-February 1973 are contained-indexed in 12 volumes in chronological order; 1937-1973 minutes are contained in 78 volumes in alphabetical order; minutes for June 1972 – August 1990 minutes are indexed by file cards; and beginning with 1988, minutes are also indexed in electronic format. **Disposition:**

Permanent

79. Contracts, Agreements, and Leases

Files contain contracts, agreements, leases, legal notices, certificates of insurance, surety bonds, requests for proposals, proposals, technical specifications, change orders, and similar records related to the administration, renewal, and termination of contracts, agreements and leases to which the City is a party. Current and open contracts, agreements and leases are vital records.

Disposition: *Contracts: Retain 15 years after completion or termination; Leases: Retain for life of lease plus 4 years.*

810. Contracts/Agreements/Leases Indices

Logs contain information about each City agreement. The logs are supplemented by index cards. These have not been created since 1998, when agreement electronic retention of this information began to be kept in electronic format was initiated. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

94. City Council Agenda Report Files

Files contain all documentation submitted to the City Council in connection with an agenda item. This series includes reports referred to in Schedule No. 20. petitions, correspondence, financial statements and bank books, ordinances, resolutions, affidavits of publication, survey maps and reports, reports on various issues, claims, patents and deeds, oaths of officers, bond records, City Clerk reports, department reports, land petitions and requests, abstracts of title, and other materials submitted to the City Council as back-up documentation for agenda items. Some of the earliest documents are in Spanish. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

105. City Council Agendas

These agendas for City Council meetings are numerically coded for filing purposes of Council Agenda Reports. Agendas prior to July 2006 include information on the actions taken by the Council. Agendas for 1967-1971 are on microfilm in a bank safety deposit box, agendas beginning with dated 1975 - Present are in file format, and agendas beginning with dated 1998 - Present are also retained in electronic format. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

11. Deed Logs

Logs contain information about all the City's deeds. There is a special volume for water deeds. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

12. Election Ballots, Assessment Districts:

Ballots mailed to property owners in elections held to establish assessment districts; election proceedings must follow requirements of Proposition 218/California Constitution Article XIID. **Disposition:** *3 years from the date of the public hearing held to consider formation of the assessment district. (City Council Resolution No. 06-023)*

13. Election Information Binders

(a) Binders consisting of historical election information, including the names of

candidates/officeholders and language of ballot measures, as well as statistics regarding votes cast. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*

- (b) Binders containing duplicate copies of information filed in Election Records files (Schedule No. ~~12~~14), including sample ballots from specific elections and the County Clerk's Statement of Votes Cast. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.*

14. Election Records

Files contain records documenting elections held within the City, both those consolidated with and conducted by the County of Santa Barbara, and those conducted by the City itself; Nomination Documents (declaration of candidacy and nomination papers); Campaign Statements (financial disclosure); and Initiative Petitions.

- (a) Files, Elections Consolidated With and Conducted by the County of Santa Barbara:
- (1) Council Agenda Reports, resolutions, legal notices, affidavits of publication and posting, and City Clerk correspondence documenting the election process. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
 - (2) Sample ballots. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each sample ballot permanently.*
- (b) Files, Elections Conducted by the City of Santa Barbara:
- (1) Council Agenda Reports, resolutions, legal notices, affidavits of publication and posting, and City Clerk correspondence documenting the election process. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
 - (2) Sample ballots. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each sample ballot permanently.*
 - (3) Ballots, Applications for Vote by Mail Ballots, Vote by Mail Voter Identification Envelopes, Vote by Mail Challenge List, Precinct Official material, Ballot Processing Logs, Ballot Counter Printouts; Logic & Accuracy Certifications, Ballot Counter Program Cards, Ballot Statements from Precincts, Street Indexes, Daily Summary Reports, Manual Tally Sheets, Voter ID and Polling Place Location Reports, Log of Observers of Vote by Mail Ballot Board, working copy of Precinct Map of Santa Barbara area, and Report: "Voter Listing with Comments." **Disposition:** *Retain for 6 months from the date of the election, then destroy.* (EC Sections 17302, 17304, 17503 and 17505)
 - (4) CD of Voter Information, Rosters of Voters, and Applications for Registration Information. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years from the date of the election, then destroy.* (EC Sections 17001, 17300, and 2188(f), respectively.)
- (c) Nomination Documents (Declaration of candidacy and nomination papers). **Disposition:** *Discard after expiration of term of office for which they are filed plus four years.* (EC 17100)
- (d) Campaign Statements:
- (1) Statements of Mayor, City Councilmembers, candidates for these offices who are elected, and committees supporting any officeholder or elected candidate. **As of 2013,**

this series is retained in electronic format.

Disposition: *Permanent.* (GC 81009)

(2) Statements of candidates for Mayor or City Councilmember who are not elected, and of committees supporting any candidate for these offices who is not elected.

Disposition: *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 81009)

(3) Statements of committees formed to support or oppose ballot measures or for general purposes. **Disposition:** *Discard after 7 years.* (GC 81009)

(e) Initiative Petitions. **Disposition:** *Discard 8 months after certification of results of the election for which the petition qualified, or, if the measure for any reason is not submitted to the voters, 8 months after the final examination of the petition by the elections official.* (EC 17200)

15. Ethics Training Logs

These logs document training taken by local agency officials in general ethics principles and ethics laws relevant to public service. Training is required by AB 1234. The logs record (1) the dates that local officials satisfied the training requirement; and (2) the entity that provided the training. **Disposition:** *Retain logs for 5 years after the date of the training, then discard.* (GC 53235.2.)

16. Grant Deeds, Easements

Recorded Deeds and easements ~~were recorded~~ for property transactions in the City of Santa Barbara. Deeds and easements for current City property are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

17. Ordinances

Official ordinances of the City of Santa Barbara. Ordinances enacting laws are codified into the City's Municipal Code. Current Municipal Code is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

18. Ordinances Index

Index Logs provides ~~access to information about~~ City Ordinances, ~~in alphabetical order~~ by subject and date. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

19. Reference Files

Files contain copies of documents to which staff and the public often refer, including ordinances, resolutions, ~~advisory group information~~, election candidate and ballot measure information, election campaign committee statements, agendas and staff reports, the Municipal Code, financial plans, and policy and procedures manuals. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)

20. Reports

Bound reports and environmental impact reports submitted to the City Council. These are part of the City Council Agenda Report files record, but are stored separately due to their volume.

Disposition: *Permanent*

21. Resolutions

Official resolutions of the Santa Barbara City Council. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

22. Resolutions Index

Logs ~~contain~~ provide information about ~~each~~ City Council resolutions, by subject and date.

Disposition: *Permanent*

23. Statements of Economic Interest

Statements disclose financial interests of City officials ~~to ensure that they are not involved in a~~ and serve to prevent conflicts of interest. These statements must be filed by City Councilmembers, advisory group members, and certain ~~other~~ employees. **Disposition:** *Discard after 7 years.* (GC 81009)

OBSOLETE RECORDS OF CITY CLERK AND VARIOUS CITY DEPARTMENTS

24. Abstracts of Title

Volumes contain abstracts of title for property transactions in the City of Santa Barbara.

Disposition: *Permanent*

25. Acts of the State of California

These are acts ~~that to incorporate the City, to amend an act of incorporation, or to confer further~~ powers on the City's Common Council of Santa Barbara (1878) and that amend the original incorporation act (1861-1878). This is not a City record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

~~26. Annual Financial Statements~~

~~Binders contain a published record of the City's financial situation, compiled yearly. Included are year-end balances for all funds, the City's debt, and other related financial information.~~

~~**Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

~~27. Assessment Rolls~~

~~Volumes contain lists of property owners and descriptions of their property. Some volumes also contains maps that show the location of the property owned by each person.~~

~~**Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

~~28. Assessment Rolls, Delinquent~~

~~Volumes provide information about City residents that are delinquent in paying their tax assessments.~~

~~**Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

~~29. Assessor's Block Books~~

~~Books contain a map of each City block and provide information about property ownership. These maps were created by the City Assessor. After 1960, the County Assessor assumed the function and created Parcel Maps.~~

~~**Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

3026. Assessor's List of Mortgages

Volume contains information on property owner names, mortgage amount, name of mortgage holder, and lot and block numbers affected. This is a county record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3127. Auditor Report

Volume contains reports of the City Auditor for fiscal years 1917-1918 and 1918-1919. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3228. Board of Equalization Minutes

Volumes contain the minutes of Board of Equalization meetings. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3329. Bond Books

Volumes contain a record of bond purchases. Included are records of street improvement bonds for Eastern and Ocean Boulevards, bridge bonds, sewer bonds, fire house bonds, Mission Tunnel bonds, waterworks extension tunnel bonds, registered bonds, City waterworks system bonds, City hall bonds, municipal improvement street bonds, and the cash bond fund. Also included are water bond registers and bond registers. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3430. Book "A" Grants

Volume contains information about land grants in Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3531. Budget Apportionment Book

Book documents monies disbursed for the operation of City departments such as Police, Fire, City Attorney, Assessor, Sanitation, and Dog Pound during Fiscal Year 1917-1918. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3632. Building Ledger

Volume documents building construction permits issued by the City for building remodeling, plumbing installation, natural gas hook-ups, electrical fixture installation, or building relocation and contains information on date permit was issued, name of contractor, street address where work was performed, structure owner's name, cost of improvements, and permit fee.

Disposition: *Permanent*

3733. Business Licenses

Volumes contain information on names of persons applying for licenses, description of types of licenses applied for, and amount of fee paid. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3834. Cash Books

Books document monies received into and paid from various City funds from 188459 to 1919. Information varies from book to book, with some volumes including financial fund balance information, as well as itemized expenditure and income information. The information within each volume is arranged by type of fund (i.e., Sewer ~~Board-Bond~~ Fund, Library Building Fund, General Fund, and Fifth Ward Improvement Fund). **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3935. Charter Review Task Force Minutes

Binder contains the hard copy meeting minutes of the 1982 Charter Review Task Force.

Disposition: *Permanent*

4036. City Electrician's Record Book

Books documents ~~payments-permits~~ issued by ~~the~~ City ~~electrical-services~~ for ~~electrical~~ work performed by private contractors and contains information on permit issue date, contractor name, type of electrical service performed, fee charged, location of residence, and owner's name.

Disposition: *Permanent*

37. City Historical Record

(a) Petitions, correspondence, bank books, affidavits of publication, survey maps and reports, reports on various issues, claims, patents and deeds, oaths of officers, bond records, and abstracts of title. Some of the earliest documents are in Spanish. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*

(b) Records of historical value related to all current City departments, as well as to former City functions (City Assessor, City Health Officer, Board of Education). Also, various publications and other documents focusing on various aspects of the City's history and major events. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*

4138. City of Santa Barbara Parking Corporation Minutes

Volume contains City of Santa Barbara Parking Corporation meeting minutes. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4239. City Treasurer Books/Journal

Volumes document City expenditures and income. The earliest entries are in Spanish. The volumes also document cash expenditures and bank statements. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4340. Day Books

Books contains an account of payments received and made by the City. There is a partial index of persons who received funds from the City on the inside front cover. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4441. Fire Company Records

Volumes contain the minutes, constitution, and bylaws of the Hall Washington Fire Company, No. 2, and the Pioneer Engine Company, No. 1. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4542. Fire Department Expenditures Book

Volume documents expenditures of the Fire Department for Fiscal Year 1916-1917. These expenditures were made in response to claims for goods and services. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4643. Garden Street Fund Account

Volume documents expenditures and income for the Garden Street Fund. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4744. Gas Permit Record

Volume documents natural gas permits issued by the City and contains information on location of hook-up, owner of residence, contractor providing service, inspection dates, and fee charged.

Disposition: *Permanent*

4845. General Ledgers

Ledgers contain information about cash and general expenditures, bank accounts, meter billing, journal vouchers, and other financial matters. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

~~49. Historical Research~~

~~This is a compilation of information from the City Council minutes prepared with funding from the Civil Works Administration (a New Deal agency of the federal government). **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

5046. Map Negatives

These are photographic negatives ~~are~~ of early maps of Santa Barbara. They were surveyed and drawn by V. Wackenreuder and A. S. Cooper. The originals for two of these maps hang in the hallway of the Public Works Department. In addition to the negatives, there are two blueprint copies of one of the Wackenreuder maps. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

5147. Maps

Maps relate to precincts, water main locations, forest reserve cabin sites, school districts, subdivisions, tracts, annexations, City property, zoning districts, streets, Stearns Wharf, wards, general plans, fire hazard areas, assessment districts, Pueblo lands, and other topics. Also included are real estate atlases featuring aerial photographs of Santa Barbara.

Disposition: *Permanent*

5248. Meter Billing Books

Volumes document water bills based on meter readings from 1916 to 1918. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

5349. Meter Book

Volume contains records of water tank, weight, and pulsation. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

5450. Mission Tunnel Contracts

Volume contains a record of contracts issued by the City to private contractors for work done on Mission Tunnel. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

~~55. Old Town, Santa Barbara: A Narrative History of State Street from Gutierrez to Ortega, 1850-1975~~

~~This a historical report edited and compiled by James C. Williams, a student at the University of California, Santa Barbara. This is not a City record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

5651. Parking District Assessment Rolls

Volumes contain lists of property owners and descriptions of their property in the parking assessment district. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

5752. Photographs

Framed black and white photographs of City mayors. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

5853. Property Grants and Petitions

The original "Grant of Pueblo Lands of Santa Barbara" (5/31/1872) signed by President U. S. Grant, ~~petitions by the Southern Pacific Railroad for land to build tracks, and a grant of land to the Railroad (1886, 1892).~~ **Disposition:** *Permanent*

5954. Record of Contracts

Volumes contain information on contracts issued by the City of Santa Barbara, Superintendent of Streets. The two older volumes contain an index to contractors at the front of the volume and some street maps. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

6055. Record of Improvement Bonds and Indices

Volumes contain information on improvement bonds sold, such as property owner names and issue dates of bonds. Most volumes contain an alphabetical name index of property owners in the front of the volume. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

6156. Register of Warrants

Volumes include the record of warrants issued to authorize payments from various City funds, including the General Fund, Fire Department Fund, Water Works Fund. Information in the volumes includes the date of issue, payee, service rendered, total amount due, and date warrant holder paid. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

62. "Report of Commissioners in the Matter of Closing Up of Portions of Certain Streets in the First Ward of the City"

~~This report deals with the realignment of Santa Barbara's streets. **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

6357. Santa Barbara American Revolution Bicentennial Committee Records

Files contain scrapbooks, newspaper clippings, and other records documenting the activities of the committee. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

6458. Santa Barbara Board of Examining Engineers

Volume contains minutes of Santa Barbara Board of Examining Engineers meetings. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

6559. Santa Barbara Municipal Codes

Volumes contain various versions of the municipal code of the City of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

6660. Sewer Record Book

Book contains resolutions of City Council related to sewer system work and includes information on the awarding of contracts for such work. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

~~67. Street Department Records~~

~~Volumes contain warrants, plans, assessments, and other materials related to street construction and maintenance. **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

6861. Subject Files

These are microfilmed City Clerk subject files. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

6962. Tax Collection Receipts

Volume contains information on the names of debtors and the location of their property; dated 1924 - 1925. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

7063. Time Roll and Daily Time Book

Books document the hours worked by City employees and their wages; dated 1915 and 1923, respectively. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

7164. Treasury Invoices

Volumes contain receipts for payments made to the City Treasurer's Office by individuals and institutions; dated 1902 - 1910. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

7265. Water Works Cash Books

Volumes document financial transactions in the Water Works Extension Account (1903), as well as refunds related to water works, pipe lines, and taps (1898-1913). **Disposition:** *Permanent*

HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION**7366. Claims**

Files contain claim forms that allow division to encumber the funds to pay invoices. Record copy is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

7467. Closed Eligibility and Examination Files ("Abolished Files")

Files contain employee applications, certified eligibility lists, job flyers, examinations, and other information regarding individuals on the eligibility lists. These files are formed by combining examination and eligibility files once the eligibility lists are closed. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.*

7568. Department Files

Administrative subject files for the department containing information regarding policies and procedures, personnel studies, meeting and hearing records, budgets, memoranda of understanding, negotiation files, correspondence, and other materials related to human resources

issues.

- (a) Organizational and project files including information and correspondence regarding policies and procedures, personnel studies, meeting and hearing records, memoranda of understanding, negotiation files, and related records documenting the division's formulation and implementation of projects, policies, programs, and operations. **Disposition:** *Permanent.* (GC 34090)
- (b) Administrative procedural files including administrative announcements, routine correspondence and memoranda, statements, reports, and other division records pertaining to office procedures and distributed within the division or among City offices. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 5 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)
- (c) Duplicate records including budget, and correspondence and reports maintained by other City divisions and departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)

7669. Department of Motor Vehicles Pull Files

Files contain Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) notices to the City of Santa Barbara about the driving records and suspended licenses of employees who drive on the job.

- (a) Violation records designated as two points. **Disposition:** *Discard after 7 years.* (California Vehicle Code (CVC) 1808)
- (b) Accident records and all other violations. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (CVC 1808)
- (c) Suspensions and revocations of driving privilege. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years following termination of the action or reinstatement of the privilege.* (CVC 1808)

7770. Employment Eligibility Forms (I-9)

Forms document that employees are U.S. citizens or resident aliens and are permitted to work in the United States. **Disposition:** *Discard 3 years after hire or 1 year after employee termination, whichever is later.* (8 CFR 274a.2)

7871. Exit Interviews

Files contain exit interviews with terminating or separating employees. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

7972. Payroll Records

This is a duplicate file of payroll records for City employees. Record copy is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

8073. Personnel Folders (active and inactive)

Files document the employee history of all City's active and inactive permanent and temporary employees. They contain job applications, evaluations, personnel action forms, W4 forms, benefit forms, and other employee information.

- (a) Employee files containing job applications, evaluations, personnel action forms, benefit forms, and correspondence and reports related to employees. **Disposition:** *Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation.* (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)
- (b) Leave requests. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.*
- (c) W-4 forms. **Disposition:** *Discard 4 years after the due date of the tax to which the records relate or after tax is paid, whichever is later.* (26 CFR 31.6001-1; 29 CFR 516.5)

8174. Recruitment and Selection Files

Files contain materials documenting the history of recruitment for City positions and include job announcement flyers, copies of tests used, notes on which tests were used when and when last given, job descriptions, and other related information. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

8275. Tuberculosis Records

Files contain records of tuberculosis testing of recreation employees. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard 30 years after employee termination or separation.* (29 CFR 1910.1020(d))

8376. Vacancy Files (~~"Green Sheets"~~)

Files contain the green-sheets-recruitment requisitions that contain information on City vacancies. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

BENEFITS OFFICE

8477. Benefit Files

Files document benefits received by retired City workers and contain correspondence, benefit forms, retiree payment information, benefit information, and related materials. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after employee termination or separation, or 10 years after last year enrolled in the plan.* (29 CFR 1627.3)

8578. Benefit Subject Files

Files contain reports, memoranda, correspondence, and other records on benefits and related subjects. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)

8679. COBRA Files

Files document terminated and retired employees who receive COBRA (Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act) benefits and contain correspondence, insurance forms, payment information, and other related information. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after employee termination or separation, or 10 years after last year enrolled in the plan.* (29 CFR 1627.3)

8780. Deferred Compensation Program Correspondence

Files contain withdrawal forms and correspondence between benefits office and deferred compensation providers. **Disposition:** *Discard 20 years after expiration, termination, or cancellation of program.*

8881. Drug and Alcohol Program Records

Files document the activities of the United State Department of Transportation Drug and Alcohol Program. This program is the result of federal regulations that require that City employees who drive vehicles covered by the Department of Transportation must submit to drug and alcohol testing. The files contain correspondence, test results, regulations, and other related materials.

- (a) Records of positive drug test results and alcohol test results indicating an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater, documentation of refusals to take required tests, calibration documentation, employee evaluations and referrals, and MIS reports submitted to FTA. **Disposition:** *Discard after five years.* (49 CFR 653.71 and 49 CFR 654.51)
- (b) Records related to the collection process and employee training. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (49 CFR 653.71 and 49 CFR 654.51)
- (c) Records of negative drug test results and alcohol test results indicating an alcohol concentration of less than 0.02. **Disposition:** *Discard after 1 year.* (49 CFR 653.71 and 49 CFR 654.51)

INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION**8982. Access Request Forms**

Files contain a form requesting rights and permissions for each open user or resource account in the city, records of changes to those rights/permissions, and requests to close/delete every account when applicable. **Disposition:** *Retain until account has been closed for 6 months, then discard.*

9083. Computer Project File

File contains documentation regarding the city's computer/operating systems project. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of project or until no longer needed for reference, then discard.*

| **9184. System Documentation**

Records provide documentation for the city's computer systems. Electronic file is a vital record.

Disposition: *Retain for life of computer system, then delete.*

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA CITY ADMINISTRATOR'S OFFICE

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR'S OFFICE. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

12. City ~~Administrative~~ Administrator's Office Departmental Files

Files contain memoranda, correspondence, studies, reports, and other materials related to the activities of City departments and agencies. Many files contain information on historically significant issues and events in Santa Barbara.

(a) Memoranda and Correspondence.

- (1) Program and Policy Correspondence. Incoming and outgoing letters and memoranda pertaining to the formulation, planning, and implementation of large and significant policies, programs, operations, and projects of a City department, division, or office. **Disposition:** *Retain for 25 years.*
- (2) Routine Correspondence. Incoming and outgoing letters pertaining to normal and routine administrative functions. Consists of correspondence providing general information, replying to complaints and requests for information, referring inquiries elsewhere, forwarding materials, acknowledging incoming letters, making arrangements for routine meetings or other events, and similar matters of minor administrative character which contain no substantive information. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090)*
- (3) Transitory Correspondence. Requests for information and copies of replies thereto involving no administrative actions, no policy decisions, and no special compilations or research, and requests for and transmittal of publications, photographs, and other informational literature. Also letters of transmittal and thanks. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 1 year, then discard.*

(b) Studies completed by City Administrator staff.

- (1) Departmental record copy of reports and studies approved by City Council. Record copy is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain for 2 years.*
- (2) Internal Reports and Studies. Reports, studies, surveys, and analyses conducted or commissioned by the City Administrator for internal information or planning

purposes, and not transferred to the City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Discard when 10 years old, unless listed otherwise in the City schedules.*

21. City Administrator Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, and reference information used by the City Administrator. Included are directives to staff.

- (a) City Administrator Directives to Staff. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Duplicate correspondence and reports. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090 and 34090.7)

3. Confidential Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, reference information, and court records and reports concerning municipal issues or problem situations such as Grand Jury investigations and employee matters.

- (a) Grand Jury Investigation files. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain until issue is resolved plus 2 years, then discard.* (GC 68152)
- (b) Employee files. These files deal with problem situations involving particular employees. Current files are vital records. If case goes to court retain:
 - (1) Civil action files. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years.* (GC 68152)
 - (2) Misdemeanor case files. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 68152)
- (c) Employee files. If case does not go to court. **Disposition:** *Retain materials until issue is resolved plus 4 years, then discard.* (Code of Civil Procedure 337, 337.1, 338, 339, and 340)

4. Finance Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, budgets, bonds, studies, audits, claims and other materials related to accounting and billing, budgeting, debt service, investments, revenue and taxation, assessment districts, and other financial topics. Record copy is in Finance Department.

Disposition: *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

5. Human Resources Subject Files

Files contain reports, correspondence, policies and procedures, studies, grievance files, and other materials concerning Human Resource issues and policies, labor relation and negotiation records, and other related topics. Current Grievance Files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard original grievance and labor materials after 10 years; discard other materials and duplicates after 2 years.* (GC 34090 and 34090.7)

6. Municipal Government Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, charts, indices, resolutions, proclamations, committee/advisory board/task force records, policies and procedures, newsletters, bulletins, and other

materials concerning the City council, mayor, commissions, committees, task forces, and other units of government. The files concern the administration of the municipal government.

- (a) City Administrator policies and procedures relating to City administration. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years.*
- (b) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard duplicates after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

7. Municipal Operations Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, studies, leases, policies and procedures, agreements, and other materials related to maintenance and improvement of City properties, City property leases, purchasing, risk management, and utilities. Record copy of leases and agreements approved by the City Council is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office.

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence.
 - (1) Program and Policy Correspondence. Incoming and outgoing letters and memoranda pertaining to the formulation, planning, and implementation of policies, programs, operations, and projects related to city properties. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years.*
 - (2) Routine Correspondence. Incoming and outgoing letters pertaining to normal and routine administrative functions. Consists of correspondence providing general information, replying to complaints and requests for information, referring inquiries elsewhere, forwarding materials, acknowledging incoming letters, making arrangements for routine meetings or other events, and similar matters of minor administrative character which contain no substantive information. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)
 - (3) Transitory Correspondence. Requests for information and copies of replies thereto involving no administrative actions, no policy decisions, and no special compilations or research, and requests for and transmittal of publications, photographs, and other informational literature. Also letters of transmittal and thanks. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 1 year, then discard.*
- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to municipal operations. **Disposition:** *Retain for 25 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

8. Municipal Planning and Development Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, grant information, policies and procedures, and plans related to community development and planning topics and issues such as administration, commissions, redevelopment, the environment, land use, planning, housing, and transportation.

The ~~record copy for 80 percent to 90 percent~~ majority of these records ~~is~~ are in the Community Development Department.

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years.*
- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to municipal planning and development. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)
- (d) Reference Materials such as grant information files. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded.* (GC 34090.7)

~~9. Photographs~~

~~Color photographs document the 150th anniversary celebration of the incorporation of the City of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

109. Services Airport Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, plans, and policies and procedures related to airport issues such as administration, noise, maintenance, planning, security, and facilities. The record copy for the majority of these records is with the Airport Department.

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to Municipal Airport. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

101. Services Parking Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, and other materials related to parking and parking district topics such as policies and procedures, administration, commissions, districts, and facilities. The record copy for the majority of these records is in the Public Works Department.

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*

- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to parking operations in Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

112. Services Public Safety Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, policies and procedures, regulations, inspection plans, and other materials related to emergency services, fire protection, police protection, and animal control issues. The record copy for the majority of these records is in the Office of Emergency Services, the Fire Department, and the Police Department.

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to public safety in Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

123. Services Public Works Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, studies, policies and procedures, and agreements related to public works issues and topics such as streets, sidewalks, traffic, and utilities. The record copy for the majority of these records is in the Public Works Department.

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to City public works. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

134. Services Recreational Resources Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, and policies and procedures related to recreation topics such as recreation programs and facilities. The record copy for the majority of these records is in the Parks and Recreation, Waterfront, and Fire departments.

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to recreational resources. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2*

years. (GC 34090.7)

145. Services Social Services Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, and leases related to social service topics such as administration and facilities. The record copy for the majority of these records is in the Parks and Recreation Department service centers (i.e., Senior Centers).

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to social services in Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)*

156. Services Water Resources Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, plans, and meeting records related to water resources issues such as policies and procedures, rates, commissions, bonds, water supply, water distribution system, water districts, reservoirs, water treatment, water connections, and wastewater management. The record copy for the majority of these records is in the Public Works Department.

- (a) City Administrator Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (b) City Administrator policies and procedures related to municipal water resources. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*
- (c) Duplicate records maintained in other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)*

167. Visioning Project Files

Files contain reports, studies, memoranda, meeting minutes, and other materials documenting the activities of the City's Visioning Committee. The Visioning Committee studied how Santa Barbara's citizens envision the future development and growth of their City, especially as regards the downtown and waterfront areas. The files document what is important to citizens about the physical aspects of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

CITY TV

178. Airlogs (Programming Logs)

Logs list what was aired at any given time by Channel 18 (government access television channel). **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years.*

189. Channel 18 Documentaries

Videotapes are documentaries produced by Channel 18 and relate to natural disasters such as droughts, fires, floods, and earthquakes in Santa Barbara, as well as other issues of interest to the citizens of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

20. Field Footage

Footage is that which was shot in the field and documents natural disasters such as major storms and earthquakes, special events, and issues of importance to the City. **Disposition:** *Retain for 2 years.*

21. Impressions in Time

Videotape is a 2-1/2-hour-long documentary history of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

22. Inside Santa Barbara

Videotapes contain episodes of "Inside Santa Barbara," a newsmagazine produced by Channel 18 that deals with Santa Barbara issues. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

2319. Digital Video Recordings of Meeting Tapes

~~Videotapes contain recorded~~Digital video recordings of meetings of the City Council and the City boards, commissions, and committees that are advisory to the City Council, and for which written minutes are prepared. **Disposition:** City Council Meetings: Permanent; Planning Commission, Historic Landmarks Commission, Architectural Board of Review, and Single Family Design Board: Retain for 5 years; Other meetings: May erase/discard after 30 days (GC 54953.5); but retain no longer than 2 years.

234. Subject Files

Files relate to issues, division administration, and division projects and contain correspondence, notes, reports, budgets, personnel information, requisitions, and other administrative materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded. (GC 34090)*

OFFICE OF MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

245. Councilmember Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, and information on topics and issues of interest to the City Councilmembers and to the City. The record copy for departmental reports is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office.

- (a) Councilmember Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years after the expiration of the Councilmember's term during which the document was produced, then discard.*
- (b) Duplicate correspondence and reports maintained in other City departments.
Disposition: *Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)*
- (c) Reference information. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)*

256. Mayor's Correspondence Files

These files contain the correspondence of the ~~current~~ mayor of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years after the expiration of the Mayor's term during which the correspondence was produced, then discard; if correspondence has historical significance, transfer to City Clerk's Office for permanent retention.*

267. Mayor's Subject Files (~~current~~)

Files contain correspondence, reports, newspaper clippings, and other materials related to topics and issues of interest to the ~~current~~ mayor, City, and Santa Barbara residents.

- (a) Mayor's Correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years after the expiration of the Mayor's term during which the document was produced, then discard; if correspondence has historical significance, transfer to City Clerk's Office for permanent retention.*
- (b) Duplicate of records maintained in other City departments and newspaper clippings.
Disposition: *Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)*
- (c) Mayor's Personal Papers. These are not City records. **Disposition:** *Retain until end of current mayor's term.*

278. Proclamations and Letters of Recognition

Record copy of proclamations and letters of recognition issued by the City of Santa Barbara to its citizens and employees. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.*

289. Sister Cities Information Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, and information concerning Santa Barbara's sister cities.
Disposition: *Permanent*

~~OBSOLETE RECORDS~~

~~30. Mayor's Subject Files~~

~~Files contain correspondence and other materials related to the Sister Cities program.~~

~~**Disposition:** *Permanent*~~

Comments: Sister Cities Files are referenced in No. 28.

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA CITY ATTORNEY

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

1. Certificates of Participation/Bond Transcript

City-issued certificates of participation in bond measures. Record copy is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or if refinanced.*

2. City Attorney Opinions

Volumes contain the opinions of the City Attorney relative to legal questions referred by City departments. Records contain original requests from departments, legal opinions issued by City Attorney, memoranda, correspondence, reports, and other related materials. **Disposition:** *15 years.*

3. City Ordinances

Copies of the ordinances of the City of Santa Barbara. Record copy is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's office. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*

4. Departmental Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, and City Attorney opinions related to issues of interest to City departments, as well as to questions on which City departments need legal opinions. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded.*

5. Litigation Files (active and inactive)

Files contain correspondence, reports, memoranda, attorney notes, and other materials related to litigation cases. Current files are vital records.

(a) Formal judgments. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

(b) All other associated case files. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.*

6. Santa Barbara Municipal Code

The Santa Barbara Municipal Code contains the ordinances adopted by the City Council. Record copy is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's office. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded.*

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

ADMINISTRATION

1. Arts Commission Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, plans, and meeting agendas and minutes documenting the activities of the Arts Commission. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

2. Economic Development Files

Files contain reference materials on economic development in the city of Santa Barbara.

(a) Economic Forecast Reports. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

(b) Reference materials on economic development. **Disposition:** *Discard when no longer needed for reference.* (California Government Code (GC) 34090)

3. Excellence in Customer Service for Land Development Budget Program Files

Files contain reports, studies, correspondence, and records of quarterly Land Development Program Task Force meetings. Also included are Land Development Management Audit records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4. Excellence in Customer Service Task Force/Land Development Team Files

Files contain task force and team meeting minutes, training records, correspondence, reports, surveys, and other materials related to this program whose mission was improvement of the departmental budget process and departmental customer service. This was a pioneering effort in Community Development customer service and served as a pilot project that was used as a model by other jurisdictions. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

5. Project Files

Files contain correspondence, studies, reports, and other materials related to the annexation of Goleta, excellence in customer service program, and city creeks.

- (a) Records related to the attempted annexation of Goleta. **Disposition:** *Discard after 15 years or when no longer needed for reference.*
- (b) All other materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

6. Reference and Presentation Files

Files contain the reference and presentation materials of the department manager. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

BUILDING AND SAFETY

ADMINISTRATION/BUILDING OFFICIAL

7. Administrative Subject/Correspondence Files

Files serve as a reference for the Building Official and contain personnel information, forms, timesheets, correspondence from FEMA and other related materials.

- (a) FEMA Materials
 - (1) FEMA financial materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 7 years.* (26 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1.6001-1 and CCR § 19141.6)
 - (2) FEMA correspondence and related materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (44 CFR 13.42)
- (b) All other materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090 and 34090.7)

8. Code Books and Technical Manuals

This is a reference file used to check on codes that applied at the time a building was constructed. Included are uniform building codes, plumbing and mechanical codes, administrative policies and other related materials. These are not city records. **Disposition:** *Retain until no longer needed for reference.*

9. Litigation Files

Files contain correspondence, official memoranda, notes, photographs and slides, letters of complaint, depositions and other legal documents, and other materials concerning litigation matters. Record copy is in City Attorney's Office. **Disposition:** *Discard after case is closed.*

10. Seismic Safety Bond Files

Files contain seismic safety bond claims for Santa Barbara commercial properties, maps, charts, reports, financial records, memoranda, bond statements, engineers' reports, and other materials related to the seismic retrofitting of commercial structures and residential structures with three or more units. The files document whether retrofits meet building codes.

- (a) Building and safety staff reports, correspondence and notes, as well as maps, charts, and other materials regarding whether seismic safety retrofits meet building codes.

Disposition: *Permanent.*

- (b) Financial records, including bond statements and materials documenting Seismic Safety Bond expenditures. Record copy is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard 7 years after project is completed and final payment is made and audited. (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)*

11. Seismic Safety Program Files

Files contain newspaper clippings, correspondence, memoranda, reports, code information, maps, notices of building classification, workshop information, seismic revenue account information, and other materials used to track seismic retrofits to buildings in the city's downtown area.

- (a) Materials documenting the policies and actions of the Seismic Safety Program, including correspondence, memoranda, staff reports, notices of building classification, workshop information, records tracking seismic retrofits to buildings in the downtown area, and other related materials. Record copy is in Housing and Redevelopment, Redevelopment Program/Agency. **Disposition:** *Retain until no longer needed for reference.*

- (b) Duplicate maps, seismic revenue account information, correspondence, and other duplicate materials. Record copy for financial materials is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Retain until no longer needed for reference. (GC 34090.7)*

- (c) Reference information, including code information. **Disposition:** *Retain until no longer needed for reference.*

12. Seismic Safety Program Publicity Records

Materials include overhead transparencies, technical information reports, handouts, and slides and photographs of work in progress. **Disposition:** *Retain until no longer needed for reference.*

BUILDING INSPECTOR**13. Building Inspector Enforcement Case Files**

Files contain correspondence, notices of noncompliance, notices of violation, notices of administrative citations; appeal request letters, administrative appeal requests and final decisions; copies of permits, digital photographs, other materials that document violations, and orders of the Building Official regarding dangerous, substandard, or illegal structures. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after resolution of case.*

PLAN CHECK**14. County Assessor's Parcel Books**

Books contain maps of all city parcels and are used for reference by plan checkers. Record copy is in County Assessor's Office. This is not a city record. **Disposition:** *Retain until superseded or no longer needed for reference.*

RECORDS**15. Building and Safety Records Center Inventories**

Included are the Consolidated Planning File Inventory, Land Development File Inventory, MacKenzie Storage Inventory, Real Property File Inventory, and the Street File Inventory. The inventories list files stored in the Community Development Department Records Center, the MacKenzie Records Storage Center, and off-site records storage facility. **Disposition:** *Retain until superseded.* (GC 11011.15)

16. Cashier Journal Summary Reports

Reports document fees paid by the public for permits, copies of plans, and other materials. Also included are cash register receipts. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

17. Counter File Pulls (Records Center Log Sheets)

Files document every file pulled for the public at the Building and Safety Records Counter and contain information on the subject property address, requestor's contact information, and the type of record requested. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (GC 34090)

18. Drawings

These are approved final drawings. Files for existing facilities are vital records. (Retain the preliminary drawings in the "Planning Files" until superseded or no longer needed for reference.) **Disposition:** *Permanent*

19. Drawings (oversize)

These are approved final oversized drawings. These drawings were too large to hang with the other approved drawings. Files for existing facilities are vital records. (Retain the preliminary drawings in the "Planning Files" until superseded or no longer needed for reference.)

Disposition: *Permanent*

20. Monthly Report of Building Statistics

Files document the activities of the Building and Safety Division. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

21. Permit Log Books

Books document the issuance of building permits (1902-1925). They contain information on properties for which building permits were issued, names of property owners, names of builders, street addresses, costs of improvements, dates permits granted, and comments about the projects.

Disposition: *Permanent* (Santa Barbara County Code (SBCC) 10-2.4)

22. Street Files (Permit/Enforcement Files)

Files contain building permit applications, correspondence, master applications, maps, copies of permits; building & safety and zoning enforcement documentation, including notices of noncompliance, administrative citations, administrative citation appeal requests and final decisions, Field Investigation Reports (FIR), photographs, and other materials that document violations; enforcement actions and orders of the Building Official regarding dangerous, substandard, or illegal structures; and Plan View Request forms that are used to process requests to view or copy plans containing the subject property. These files supersede and continue the "Permit Log Books." Active files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent* (SBCC 10-2.4)

23. Structural Calculation Files

Files contain structural calculations for the engineering of buildings concerning such matters as floor loads, weight bearing walls, size of rebar needed, and other related issues. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of the building plus 1 year or 10 years after construction is complete, whichever is longer.* (California Code of Civil Procedure (CCP) 337.1, 337.15, and 340)

HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT**24. Annual Report to State Controller**

This report describes the activities of the Redevelopment Agency during the fiscal year and provides information on financial matters of the Agency. Current report is a vital record.

Disposition: *Permanent.*

REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM/AGENCY**25. Development Subject File**

Files contain correspondence, reports, studies, maps, and other materials related to property acquisition and management, relocation of property owners in redevelopment areas, and disposition of property. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

26. Redevelopment Agency Administration Formation Files

Files contain incorporation papers, bylaws, correspondence, reports, resolutions, and other materials documenting the formation of the Redevelopment Agency. These are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

27. Redevelopment Agency Agenda Packets

Packets contain meeting agendas and attached documentation. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

28. Redevelopment Agency Agendas (Finished)

These agendas are prepared immediately after agency meetings and document who attended, length of meeting, and resolutions passed. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

29. Redevelopment Agency Budgets and Financial Statements

These are budgets and financial statements for the Redevelopment Agency. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

30. Redevelopment Agency Meeting Minutes

These are the minutes for Redevelopment Agency meetings and special meetings. Community Development, Housing and Redevelopment, Redevelopment Program. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

31. Redevelopment Agency Plan File

File contains information on the Redevelopment plan of action, plan amendments, and plan implementation. Current plans are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

32. Redevelopment Agency Project Files

Files contain correspondence, memoranda, reports, studies, maps, photographs, plans, and other materials related to various redevelopment projects, including those involving schools and businesses in redevelopment areas. The files pertain to housing, demolition, land acquisition, and redevelopment by the Redevelopment Agency. Major projects include Central City, Paseo Nuevo retail expansion, and downtown retail revitalization. Current files are vital records.

Disposition: *Permanent*

33. Redevelopment Agency Resolutions

These official resolutions of the Redevelopment Agency document agency actions. Current resolutions are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

34. Rental Housing Mediation Task Force Records

Records include contact information and statistical reports regarding clients served by this program, the purpose of which is to mediate rental housing disputes. The statistics are maintained in accordance with the requirements of contracts the City has with other municipalities to provide these services.

- (a) Intake Forms. The data on these forms is entered into an Access database. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years, then destroy.*
- (b) Statistical Reports. **Disposition:** *Monthly and Quarterly Reports: Discard after 5 years; Annual Reports: Retain for duration of Rental Housing Mediation Program plus 5 years.*

35. Seismic Safety Program Files

Files contain documentation of the Redevelopment Agency's involvement in the seismic safety program. They document money loaned by the Redevelopment Agency to downtown property owners to seismically retrofit their buildings and contain financial expenditure and repayment information, correspondence with property owners, staff reports, and other related materials.

- (a) Seismic safety bond files including seismic safety bond claims, bond statements, and seismic revenue account information. Record copy is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after end of program and last payment. (GC 34090.7)*
- (b) Redevelopment Agency correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other related materials. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (c) Reference information including newspaper clippings and code information. **Disposition:** *Retain until no longer needed for reference.*

36. Tax Allocation Files

Files contain tax increment information, funding reports and related items. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

37. Affordable Housing Development Files

Files contain correspondence, maps, reports, and other materials that document project completion and financial assistance to developers by the Redevelopment Agency. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Project correspondence, staff reports and notes, and other materials documenting project policies and activities. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Materials documenting housing costs and grant funding. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*

- (c) Duplicate maps, correspondence, reports, and other records maintained by other city departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)
- (d) Compliance Monitoring Files. Records of housing developers' compliance with affordability requirements. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*
- (e) Individual Tenant Information. Rent rolls data. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.*

38. HOME Fund Administrative File

Files contain administrative records concerning the HOME program, a federal funding program for housing, and contain reports, correspondence, financial records, notices, and other related materials. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Files involving any litigation, claim, audit, or other action. **Disposition:** *Retain until completion of the action and resolution of all issues or until the end of the most recent five year period, whichever is later.* (24 CFR 92.508)
- (b) All other files. **Disposition:** *Retain for the most recent 5 year period.* (24 CFR 92.508)

39. Project Agreements

These are project agreements for the Waterfront Park Hotel and Hostel projects. Record copy is in Community Development Department, Redevelopment Program/Agency. **Disposition:** *Retain 15 years after termination or completion and final payment.* (CCP 337.15)

HOUSING REHABILITATION LOAN PROGRAM

40. Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program and Project Files

Files contain financial records, correspondence, notices of completion, loan applications, records related to loans, and records of individuals who did not qualify for loans. Record copy of financial materials is in Finance Department.

- (a) Records related to loans, including photographs. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after loan is repaid.*
- (b) Records related to individuals who did not qualify for loans. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after disqualified.*

CDBG ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

41. Community Development Block Grant Files

Files contain reports, studies, correspondence, and other general reference information related to

the CDBG program. Current files are vital records.

- (a) CDBG Files. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after expiration of the contract and any amendments, completion and resolution of the audit and/or any litigation, whichever is later.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)
- (b) CDBG files involving litigation, claims, or audit findings that extend beyond the initial five-year period. **Disposition:** *Retain records until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.* (24 CFR Part 85)
- (c) CDBG files containing records regarding property acquired with grant funds. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after final disposition.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)
- (d) CDGB files containing records for any displaced person. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after the person has received a final relocation payment or until the loan has been repaid, whichever is longer.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)
- (e) Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS) Logs. Logs of online drawdown submittals for distribution of funds to non-profit organizations that have been granted CDBG funds. **Disposition:** *Retain for 5 years after final grant payment.*

42. Community Development Block Grant Project Files (active)

Files contain reports, studies, correspondence, and other general reference information related to CDBG projects. Current files are vital records.

- (a) CDBG Files. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after expiration of the contract and any amendments, completion and resolution of the audit and/or any litigation, whichever is later.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)
- (b) CDBG files involving litigation, claims, or audit findings that extend beyond the initial five-year period. **Disposition:** *Retain records until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.* (24 CFR Part 84)
- (c) CDBG files containing records regarding property acquired with grant funds. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after final disposition.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)

- (d) CDGB files containing records for any displaced person. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after the person has received a final relocation payment.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)

HUMAN SERVICES PROGRAM

43. Human Services Project Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, studies, and other materials related to the expenditure of city general fund monies for Human Services projects. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

PLANNING

44. Aerial Photographs

Aerial photographs document Santa Barbara's development status by showing changes over time to the built environment, particularly to the city's cultural and historical resources. The photographs are also used to document natural disasters such as floods and the 1969 Santa Barbara Oil Spill. Current aerial photographs are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

45. City Maps

Maps are used to document past land use patterns in Santa Barbara, as well as to plan future land use patterns. Included are a variety of first generation maps on Mylar, paper, and vellum, as well as a variety of reproducible and reproduced maps including blueprints, blueprints, sepias, electronic files, and photocopies. Current maps are vital records.

- (a) Master and general plan maps including the various versions of the Shoreline Master Plan. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each map permanently.*
- (b) Zoning maps including, zoning base, sectional zone, coastal zone, and land use maps. Included are special purpose zoning maps related to parking, open space, the downtown area, and other zones. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each map permanently.*
- (c) Downtown planning and redevelopment maps including those related to the Paseo, Las Positas, and the Presidio. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each map permanently.*
- (d) Maps related to particular uses such as the airport, schools, hospitals, and parks. Included are special purpose maps like hazard overlays. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each map permanently.*
- (e) Special district maps including water district maps. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each map permanently.*
- (f) Transportation planning maps including those related to roads, freeways, and railroads.

Disposition: *Retain one copy of each map permanently.*

(g) Cultural resource planning maps documenting the cultural resources of Santa Barbara.

Disposition: *Retain one copy of each map permanently.*

(h) Olmsted/Chaney Plan (1924). **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each map permanently.*

46. Reference Maps

These maps include oil field maps produced by the California Division of Mines and Gas, topography maps produced by the United States Geological Survey, and other maps produced by agencies of the county, state, and federal government. **Disposition:** *Retain while needed for reference.*

LONG RANGE PLANNING/SPECIAL STUDIES

47. General Plan Documents

Documents include reports, surveys, and plans related to the Santa Barbara General Plan. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW PROGRAM

48. Planning Commission Minutes and Resolutions

These minutes and resolutions document the meetings and actions of the Planning Commission. Community Development, Planning, Development and Design Review Program. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

49. Planning Files

These project files contain preliminary and final plans and maps (i.e., tentative subdivision maps and other maps) as well as project-related correspondence and planners' notes, petitions from neighbors, newspaper clippings, Planning Commission and Staff Hearing Officer Staff Reports, resolutions, photographs, environmental documentation, and other project-related materials. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

50. Special Project Files

These are planning files that relate to larger projects, rather than to single properties. Included are files relating to the Railroad Depot, Cypress Point, Entrada de Santa Barbara, Waterfront Park, Gibraltar Dam, and Rancho Arroyo. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

DESIGN REVIEW PROGRAM:

51. Architectural Board of Review, Single Family Design Board, and Historic Landmarks Commission Minutes

These minutes document the meetings and actions of the design review boards and commissions. Current minutes are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

52. Design Review Case Files

Files contain Architectural Board of Review, Single Family Design Board, and Historic Landmarks Commission Master Applications, maps, plans, and photographs for design alterations, case summaries, and other related materials. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Architectural Board of Review, Single Family Design Board, and Historic Landmarks Commission Master Environmental Checklists and Master Applications. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) All other materials. **Disposition:** *Insert original records into subseries (a) file; discard duplicate records 2 years after original approval date or after building permit is issued.*

53. Design Review Subject Files

Files contain reference and subject materials in support of design review and special projects including correspondence, reports, ordinance amendments, guidelines, complaints, and other related materials.

- (a) Ordinance Amendments and Special Study Files. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) All other materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when no longer needed for reference. (GC 34090)*

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROGRAM

54. Environmental Impact Reports

Environmental impact reports document the development of Santa Barbara and the impact of that development on the city's cultural and natural environment. The Master Environmental Assessment for the city is in this file. Current reports are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

55. Environmental Review Committee Files – 1976 - 1990

These archive files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, studies, reports, maps, and plans related to environmental assessments, and environmental documentation submitted to the committee in support of projects seeking approval. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

HISTORIC AND CULTURAL RESOURCES PROGRAM

56. City Landmarks Files

Files contain maps, photographs, correspondence, reports, and other materials documenting historic city landmarks, designated city structures of merit, and potential city landmarks or structures of merit. Current file is vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

57. Historic and Archaeological Resources Files

Files contain correspondence, Historic Landmarks Commission minutes, Archaeological and Historic Structures Reports, Phase I and Phase II reports related to cultural resources both above and below ground in Santa Barbara. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

58. Historic Survey Files

Binders contain historic resources inventory forms, site photographs, architectural and historic inventory forms, and architectural and historic worksheets documenting the inventory of all historic structures in the El Pueblo Viejo ("the old town") District of the city. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

59. Photographs of Historic Structures

Photographs show historic buildings that have been demolished, as well as current historic structures. They are used to review streetscape changes over time. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

60. Required Documentation of Buildings

These files document structures that have been demolished and include Phase I Historic Resources Reports, photographs of structures, floor plans, and other related materials. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

SIGN REVIEW PROGRAM

61. Sign Committee Minutes

These minutes document the meetings and actions of the Sign Committee. Community Development, Planning, Development and Design Review Program. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

62. Sign Review Case Files

Files contain sign programs and sign applications (Master Application), sign drawings and plans, color chips, correspondence, and photographs documenting Sign Committee actions on specific projects.

(a) Master Application, drawings and plans, and color specifications. **Disposition:** *Insert into Street File (Series No. 22) and retain permanently.*

(b) All other materials. *Insert original records into subseries (a) file; discard duplicate*

records after 2 years.

ORDINANCE INFORMATION/ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM

63. City Attorney Files

Files pertain to zoning enforcement cases referred to the City Attorney. They also provide background reference information on "recidivist" cases. Record copy is in City Attorney's Office. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference. (GC 34090.7)*

64. Historic Zoning Records

These are early zoning maps and ordinances for the City of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

65. Staff Hearing Officer Minutes and Resolutions

These are the minutes of Modification Hearings. They document modifications in zoning and requirements. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

66. Zoning Enforcement Case Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, zoning enforcement staff notes, and other information related to zoning enforcement cases. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Transfer to Street Files after case is closed.*

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA FINANCE DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

ACCOUNTING DIVISION

1. Accounting Reports

These reports are microfilmed deduction registers. Current reports are vital records.

Disposition: *Discard 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate or when no longer needed for reference. (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)*

2. Accounts Payable

Files document vendor accounts with City departments and the payment of vendor invoices.

Current file is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard. (26 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1.6001-1 and California Code of Regulations (CCR) §19141.6)*

3. Adopted Budget Reports

These General Ledger reports contain the original adopted budget transferred from the budget system to the general ledger on July 1 of each year and document adopted revenues and appropriations for the current fiscal year. Current fiscal year adopted budget report is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate or when no longer needed for reference. (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)*

4. Auditor Reports

These are annual reports of the City Auditor for the City of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

5. Bank Reconciliations

These are monthly reconciliations of bank accounts to make sure all monies are accounted for. Current reconciliations are vital. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard. (26 CFR 1.6001-1; CCR §19141.6)*

6. Capital Project Files

Files contain financial reports concerning City capital projects. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

7. Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Files

Files document the distribution of Community Development Block Grant funds and contain agreements, tax information, correspondence, and reports. Record copy of grant agreement is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. Current files are vital records.

- (a) CDBG Agreements. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after expiration of the contract and any amendments or upon completion and resolution of an audit and/or any litigation, whichever is later.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)
- (b) Records for property acquired with grant funds. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after final disposition.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)
- (c) Records regarding any displaced person. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after the person has received a final relocation payment.* (Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirement)

8. Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Reports contain financial statements, auditor's letters, and block grant statements. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

9. Financial System Revenue Reports

Reports document revenue taken in by the City. Reports for current and prior year are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

10. Fixed Asset Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, data, and related information on the City's fixed asset funds (i.e., what assets exist in City departments from investments, revenues, property, equipment, and other sources). This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1, CCR §19141.6, and GC 24051)

11. General Ledger Journal Vouchers

General ledgers document all movement of moneys between City funds. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

12. Grant Files (closed)

Files document closed grants and contain correspondence, agreements, reports, and other related information.

- (a) Grant agreement approved by City Council. Record copy is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office.
 - (1) Grant Agreement. Record copy in City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three year period, whichever is later. (14 CFR 151.55; 24 CFR 570.490; 28 CFR 66.42; 44 CFR13.42)*
 - (2) All financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, and statistical records, relating to the administration and expenditure of U. S. agency grant monies. Includes annual and quarterly reports, correspondence, purchase orders, invoices, and other financial documentation chronicling expenditure of federal funds. Record copy in Finance. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three year period, whichever is later. (14 CFR 151.55; 24 CFR 570.490; 28 CFR 66.42; 44 CFR13.42)*
- (b) Grant agreements not requiring City Council approval. Record copy is in originating department.
 - (1) Grant Agreement. Record copy in originating office. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three year*

period, whichever is later. (14 CFR 151.55; 24 CFR 570.490; 28 CFR 66.42; 44 CFR13.42; GC 34090)

- (2) All financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, and statistical records, relating to the administration and expenditure of federal grant monies. Includes annual and quarterly reports, correspondence, purchase orders, invoices, and other financial documentation chronicling expenditure of federal funds. Record copy in Finance. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three year period, whichever is later. (14 CFR 151.55;24 CFR 570.490; 28 CFR 66.42; 44 CFR13.42; GC 34090)*

13. Medicare Quarterly Reports

Reports submitted to the Social Security Administration and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services showing employee earnings on which payroll deductions for social security and medicare are based. **Disposition:** *Destroy 4 years after due date of tax return period or the date tax is paid, whichever is later. (26 CFR 31.6001-1)*

14. Open Contracts Issued Files

Files document open contracts issued by the City for construction. Included is information about the contractor, payment information, a copy of the contract, and other related information. For contracts approved by City Council, record copy is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. For contracts not requiring City Council approval, record copy is in originating department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference. (GC 34090.7)*

15. Operational Reports

Files contain reports regarding utility billing, business licenses, water consumption, open purchase orders, Harbor and Airport transactions, and other operational matters. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded. (GC 34090)*

16. Payroll Check Registers

The payroll check registers are a list containing number, amount, and employee name of every payroll check issued, as well as benefits information. **Disposition:** *Discard 3 years after the fiscal year to which these records relate. (29 CFR 516.5)*

17. Payroll Checks (canceled)

These are payroll checks for the City of Santa Barbara. Also included are travel expense and group benefit cancelled checks. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard. (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)*

18. Time Cards

The time cards document the hours worked by City employees. Current time cards are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1, 29 CFR 516.5, CCR §19141.6, and California Labor Code 1174)

19. Trial Balance Reports

Reports are produced monthly and show the probable balance of accounts at the end of the fiscal year based on monthly expenditures from City accounts. Reports for current and prior year are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

20. Utility Billing and Accounts Receivable

These files contain tenant billing records, continuous service agreement forms, leak adjustments, returned check information, billing updates from other departments, water account update forms, and month-end reports related to utility usage. Current records are vital. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1, CCR §19141.6, and California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691)

21. W-2 Forms

Copies of the W-2 forms provided to employees for income tax and other reporting purposes. Includes distributed and undistributed W-2's. **Disposition:** *Destroy 4 years after end of the fiscal year to which the records relate, or after tax is paid, whichever is later.* (26 CFR 31.6001-1)

22. Warrant Register

Registers are computer generated reports that contain information on warrants issued by the City in response to vendor claims. The registers contain warrant (check) numbers, vendor numbers, vendor names, warrant dates, and warrant amounts. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1, CCR §19141.6, and GC 26907)

23. Warrants

These are canceled warrant vouchers (accounts payable checks) for payment of the City's creditors. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

24. Year-End Reports

Reports document moneys actually expended during the fiscal year by City departments. Current report is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION**25. Bond Files**

Files document the City's bonded indebtedness. Most of the materials relate to Water Revenue Bonds and Sewer Bonds. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

26. Bond Issue Official Transcripts

Binders contain bonds and certificates of participation for City bond issues. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*. (GC 26907.1 and California Code of Civil Procedure 336a)

27. Bond Official Statements

These are official statements of bond issues and certificates of participation (statements to brokers that sell City bonds). This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*. (GC 26907.1 and CCP 336a)

28. Bond Redemption Ledger

Ledger sheets contain bond holder names and credit and balance information. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

29. City of Santa Barbara Annual Reports

These are annual reports of financial transactions and activities for the City of Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

30. Department Subject Files ("Department Miscellaneous Files")

Files contain correspondence, reports, notes, data, and other information regarding City departments' financial issues. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when no longer needed for reference*. (GC 34090)

31. Finance Committee Action Agendas

These agendas document the action taken by the Finance Committee (a permanent, standing subcommittee of the City Council) on Committee agenda items. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

32. Grants and Propositions

Files document funds received and expended resulting from grants and propositions and include correspondence, financial data, grant applications, proposition information, reports, and other related information. Active grant materials are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard at end of proposition or grant period plus 7 years*. (29 CFR 1470.42, 26 CFR 1.6001-1, and CCR §19141.6)

33. Services, General, Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, studies, and duplicate agreements related to franchises, cable and government access television, and other general issues. For records approved by City Council, the record copy is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office, or in various other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years*. (GC 34090 and 34090.7)

34. Tax Rate Volumes

Volumes provide information on the City's tax rates. Current volumes are vital records.

Disposition: *Permanent*

35. Two-Year Financial Plan and the Mid-Cycle Budget Addendum Documents

These are the published City budget documents. Current budget is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent per department policy.*

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS**36. Project Files**

Files contain correspondence, memoranda, reports, notices, maps, plans, photographs, phase I and II site assessments, and other materials related to hazardous materials contamination and cleanup, the removal of leaking storage tanks, solid waste complaint and response, vector control, waste soil grants, asbestos assessment and removal, permitting, and other related issues. Record copy for reports, contracts, and agreements approved by the City Council is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office; record copy for financial records is in the Finance Department. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Asbestos assessment and removal records. **Disposition:** *Retain for 30 years, then discard.* (40 CFR 763.121)
- (b) Solid waste permit and contract records. **Disposition:** *Retain 2 years after expiration of the permit or contract, then discard.* (Santa Barbara County Code 17-13)
- (c) Duplicate contracts, agreements, reports, bid specifications, purchase orders, maps, plans, financial records, and other duplicate records. **Disposition:** *Retain until project completion plus 5 years, then discard.* (40 CFR 60.153, 40 CFR 122.21, 40 CFR 270.10, 40 CFR 280.45, 40 CFR 372.10, 40 CFR 403.12, California Health and Safety Code (HSC) 25200.3, and GC 34090.7)
- (d) Engineering Division correspondence, memoranda, notes, photographs, notices of completion, and site assessments. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

37. Project Reports

These are environmental impact and assessment reports prepared in association with environmental projects. Many of these reports were prepared by outside consultants.

Disposition: *Permanent*

GENERAL SERVICES**38. Bids**

Files contain records documenting bid awards including requests for proposal, correspondence, award letters, and both successful and unsuccessful bids. Current bids are vital records.

- (a) Unaccepted bids and associated correspondence and supporting materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 26202.1)
- (b) Successful bids and associated correspondence and supporting materials. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after completion of project.* (CCP 337.15; CCP 337.1)

39. Bids (opened)

Files contain bids that have been opened, but not awarded. All bid documentation, including requests for proposal, correspondence, award letters, and both successful and unsuccessful bids is also enclosed in the files. Current bids are vital records.

- (a) Unaccepted bids and associated correspondence and supporting materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years.* (GC 26202.1)
- (b) Successful bids and associated correspondence and supporting materials. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after opening of bid.* (CCP 337.15; CCP 337.1)

40. Cash Purchase Orders

These are purchase orders for most purchases of products and services whose cost is under \$500. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

41. Central Stores Supplies Inventory

Inventory contains listing of supplies carried by Central Warehouse; includes Issues (Requisitions), Slips, and Claims. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 24051)

42. Department Files

These files document interactions between City departments and the Purchasing Division and include correspondence, notes, and other related information. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)

43. Proof of Insurance Files

Files document that vendors have submitted proof of insurance and include correspondence, insurance certificates, and other related materials. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of vendor agreement.* (GC 34090)

44. Purchase Orders

Files contain pink copies of purchase orders produced by City departments for buying products and services. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

45. Quick Quotes

These are requests for quotation from three vendors for each purchase of products and services totaling \$2,500-\$25,000. Current Quick Quotes are a vital record. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (Santa Barbara Municipal Code (SBMC) 4.52.060)

46. Requests for Proposals for Upcoming Bids

These are requests for proposals for bids that have not yet been opened. This is a vital record.

- (a) Unaccepted bids and associated correspondence and supporting materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 26202.1)
- (b) Successful bids and associated correspondence and supporting materials. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after completion of project.* (CCP 337.15; CCP 337.1)

47. Vendor Catalogs

These are catalogs for products sent to General Services by vendors. This is not a City record. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded or when no longer needed for reference.*

RISK MANAGEMENT

48. ACCEL Files

These files document the City's participation in a risk-sharing pool of self-insured entities and contain board minutes, information related to premiums and coverage, administrative procedures, and bylaws. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard 20 years after expiration, termination, or cancellation.*

49. California Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("Cal OSHA") Compliance Program Records

Files contain correspondence, reports, notes, investigation, inspection, and other information documenting Santa Barbara's compliance with Cal OSHA safety regulations. This is a vital record.

- (a) Investigation and inspection materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 7 years.* (LC 6429)
- (b) Correspondence, reports, staff notes, and other information documenting compliance with Cal OSHA safety regulations. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded.* (29 CFR 1910.1200)

50. Financial Files

Files contain vendor invoices and other related information and document payment by Risk Management. Record copy is in Finance Department, Accounting Division. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

51. Fix-It Files

Files contain computer forms documenting calls involving reports of defects on City property.

Disposition: *Discard 4 years after repair of defect.* (CCP 337.1 and CCP 343)

52. Incident Files

Files contain reports of incidents (accidents, injuries, or damage to persons and/or property) on City property that may result in claims against the City. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Reports pertaining to incidents in which a claim is filed against the City. **Disposition:** *Discard report 5 years after the claim is resolved.* (CCR §14307, CCP 340, and GC 25105.5)
- (b) Reports pertaining to incidents in which no claim is filed. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (CCR §14307, CCP 340, and GC 25105.5)

53. Insurance Policies

Files contain various insurance policies for City property. Current policies are vital records.

Disposition: *Permanent*

54. Insurance Program Files

This subject file contains insurance-related information such as inventories of the City's fine art, correspondence with insurance providers, damage reimbursement claims, and appraisals of City property.

- (a) Inventories of City's fine art for insurance purposes. Current list is a vital record.
Disposition: *Retain until superseded.*
- (b) Insurance appraisals of City property. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate, then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)
- (c) Correspondence with insurance providers and other insurance-related materials.
Disposition: *Discard 5 years after expiration of coverage.* (California Insurance Code (CIC)10508.5, CCP 339, and GC 24051)

55. Liability Claim Schedules

These schedules show the status of damage claims against the City. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

56. Liability Files

Files contain correspondence, claims, reports, investigative information, and other information documenting claims filed against the City for financial compensation for defects in City property (i.e., sewer backups, broken water mains, and malfunctioning traffic signals) that caused injury to persons or property. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain until case is closed plus 5 years, then discard.* (GC 25105.5, CCP 337.1, and CCP 340)

57. Litigation Files

Files correspondence, reports, investigative records, notes, claims and other materials documenting claims against the City that have progressed to lawsuits against the City. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after final action on claim.* (GC 25105.5)

58. Safety Training Records

Files contain correspondence, reports, notes, and other information documenting the City's compliance with Cal/OSHA training safety orders. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of program or until superseded; then discard.*

59. Workers' Compensation Files

Files contain correspondence, claims, reports, notes, and other materials documenting workers' compensation claims against the City. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent.* (29 CFR 1904.4 and 6, GC 25105.5, LC 5500.5)

60. Workers' Compensation Information Files

Files contain the forms and other information needed to administer the City's workers' compensation program. **Disposition:** *Permanent.* (GC 34090)

TREASURY**61. Automatic Payment Service Applications and Agreements**

These are applications to have the City automatically deduct utility payments from City residents' checking accounts. Current agreements are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain until expiration of agreement plus 2 years, then discard.* (GC 34090)

62. Broker Files

Files contain broker/bank statements, correspondence, reports, and other information regarding brokers used by the City for its investments. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

63. Business License and Utility Users' Tax Batch Files

Files document the processing of business license applications and renewals, and contain business license applications, payment records, correspondence, utility users' tax, and other related information. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after end of fiscal year to which the records relate.*

64. Cash Receipt Records

Folders contain daily information on deposits and fund transactions, including cash reconciliations and Treasury Receipts. Current records are vital. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

65. Franchise Agreements

Files include current franchise agreements and historical negotiations and background information including correspondence, reports, notes, and other related information. Record copy of franchise agreement is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. Current agreements are vital records.

- (a) Franchise Agreements. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of agreement plus 2 years.* (GC 34090)
- (b) Correspondence, staff reports and notes, and other background information on historical franchise negotiations. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

66. Investment Files

Files contain financial reports, investment policies, portfolio master summaries, audit records, prospecti, and other information documenting the City's investments. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after end of fiscal year to which the records relate.*

67. Licenses and Permits Subject File

Files contain correspondence, reports, reference information, and other materials on peddlers, street vendors, firearms, carnivals and circuses, and other permit and tax related issues. Included are records related to dance permits, fire permits, massage permits, taxi cab permits, towing permits, and private patrol registration. Current permit and private patrol registration files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)

68. "MBIA" Audit Files

MBIA is a private company that verifies that major users are paying the correct utility users tax and sales tax to the City. Included in the files is correspondence, reports, financial statements, notes, and other related materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (SBMC 4.24.150)

69. Parking and Business Improvement Area Tax Files

Files document the payment of parking and business improvement area tax by City businesses and include correspondence, reports, and financial information. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (SBMC 4.36.180)

70. Parking District Records

Files contain reports, correspondence, data, Council resolutions, City Attorney opinions, parking bond documentation, and other materials that document the establishment of parking districts. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

71. Transient Occupancy Tax Files

Files contain invoice copies, payment records, and other materials documenting the payment of bed taxes by Santa Barbara hotels, motels, and other such establishments. Current year files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (SBMC 4.08.150)

72. Treasury Receipts

These are treasury receipts and backup documentation for petty cash, sales tax revenue, traffic safety revenue, utility user tax revenue, franchise tax revenue, and court fines taken in by the City. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 27001)

73. Utility Tax Exemption Renewal Applications

These are applications by City residents/businesses for exemptions to City utility taxes. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (SBMC 4.24.150)

74. Water Payment Records (Stubs)

These are the stubs for the City's water bills to residents. **Disposition:** *Discard after 1 year.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)

OBSOLETE RECORDS**75. Airport Files**

Files contain financial statements, federal aid documents, resolutions, correspondence (some from 1929 regarding the airport property), car rental agency information, parking and construction files, Airport Commission recommendations files, a narrative on airport property (1940s), airport chronologies (1940-1959), lease information (1940s), a federal aviation regulations file, Airport Terminal Steering Committee files (1970), and Airport Clear Zone files. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

76. Assessment Records

Files contain correspondence, project prospecti, project descriptions, bond receipts, project resolutions, and refund schedules. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

77. Assessment Roll Index

This volume is an index to the Assessment Rolls. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

78. Assessment Rolls (Delinquent)

The Delinquent Assessment Rolls provide information about City property owners, their property, and taxes owed. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

79. Assessment Rolls (Parking District)

The Parking District Assessment Rolls provide information about the property owners in the assessment district, their property, and the taxes owed. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

80. Fire/Police Pension Information History File

Files contain rosters of employees, salary schedules, claims, individual pension cases, correspondence, retirement worksheets and information, and other related information. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA FIRE DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE FIRE DEPARTMENT. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

1. Administrative Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, Council agendas and agenda reports, fire inspection logs, fire master plans, battalion chiefs monthly reports, and other materials related to fire prevention, fire suppression, and administrative topics such as accident investigations (police reports, accident reviews), annexation, Christmas trees, fire hydrants, and hazardous materials. Also, records related to the administration of the Office of Emergency Services.

- (a) Battalion Chiefs Monthly Reports. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Disaster proclamations, committee and organization records, program and policy correspondence including incoming and outgoing letters and memoranda pertaining to the formulation, planning, and implementation of the mission, policies, programs, operations, and projects of the Office of Emergency Services. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (c) Equipment information, budget for which record copy is in Finance Department, emergency procedures, Emergency Operations Center cards for city employees, and other general administrative records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)
- (d) Other records. **Disposition:** *Retain until superseded.*
- (e) Accident Investigations – Vehicle. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

2. Building Plans for Fire Stations

Each fire station has a set of as-built plans for that station. Record copy is in Public Works Department, Engineering Division. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of fire station then discard.*

3. Daily Report of Fires

Reports document fire incidents in the city, including information on when and where the fire occurred, what caused the fire, and how the Fire Department responded. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4. Fire Incident Reports

Reports continue the Daily Report of Fires and report on fire incidents in the city, as well as where and when the fire occurred, how the Fire Department responded to the fire, and what caused the fire. Since 1991, these reports have been maintained in electronic format.

Disposition: *Permanent*

5. Fire Investigation Files

Files document investigations into what or who caused fire incidents and contain correspondence, inspector notes, photographs, reports, and other related materials. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

6. Fire Prevention Records

Files contain occupancy clearances which document that buildings have cleared inspection and may be occupied. **Disposition:** *Retain for duration of building occupancy plus 3 years; then discard.* (1994 Uniform Fire Code (UFC), 103.3.4)

7. Historical Files

Files contain information on historical disasters, superseded disaster evacuation plans, Y2K planning, supply contracts, and other materials related to the activities of the Office of Emergency Services.

- (a) Information on historical disasters, Y2K planning, and staff correspondence and reports concerning policy and action decisions. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Superseded disaster evacuation plans and supply contracts, and routine correspondence including incoming and outgoing letters pertaining to the normal and routine administrative functions of the Office. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

8. License Files

State licenses for hospitals and rest homes. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of institution plus 2 years; then discard.*

9. Log Books

Logs are maintained by each fire station and document the daily activities at each station, including information on fires fought and fuel purchased. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

10. Manual of Operations

The Manual of Operations provides instructions for the handling of each piece of fire department equipment. It has been superseded by the "Standard Operating Procedures." **Disposition:** *Permanent*

11. Occupancy Files

Files document fire inspections, fires, the presence of hazardous materials, and other topics for every building in the city that has commercial activity or three or more residential units. Each fire station in the city retains Occupancy Files for the surrounding area. Current inspection information is maintained in a computer database (FireHouse). Current files are vital records.

- (a) Chemical inventories. **Disposition:** *Discard 30 years after last use of materials.* (29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1910.1200(g); 29 CFR 1910.1020(d))
- (b) All other materials. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of structure, then discard.* (California Government Code (GC) 34090)

12. Personnel Medical Records

Files contain medical records documenting on-the-job injuries and other medical matters related to fire department employees. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Retain until employee termination or separation plus 30 years; then discard.* (5 CFR 293.511)

13. Photographs and Historical Clippings

Photographs and clippings document the Fire Department's history and include materials related to the centennial celebration of the Washington Fire Company #2 (predecessor of the City Fire Department), the use of the old fire steamer in parades, and other fire department and personnel activities and events. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

14. Project Files

Files contain information concerning any commercial, multi-unit (3 or more units) residential, and some single-family residential structures proceeding throughout the planning and building permit process in Santa Barbara. Included are plans, reports, and other related materials. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of structure; then discard.* (CA Health and Safety Code 19850)

15. Sprinkler and Alarm Plans

Plans depict sprinkler and fire alarm systems for new construction. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of structure, then discard.* (1994 UFC, 103.3.4)

16. Timesheets

Final Fire Department payroll (yellow) timesheets signed by Employee and Supervisor. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.*

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

~~1. Cash Receipts~~

~~Receipts for money received from patrons for overdue book fines and other fees. **Disposition:** Discard after 2 years. (California Government Code (GC) 34090)~~

~~2. Encumbrance and Expenditure Reports~~

~~Reports documenting the library's encumbrances and expenditures. Record copy is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)~~

31. Gift Fund

Binder contains ~~original copy of~~ gift forms, copies of checks, and other information on gift fund expenditures. **Disposition:** Discard 7 years after end of fiscal year to which the records relate. (26 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1.6001-1; California Code of Regulations (CCR) 19141.6)

42. Gifts Files

Files document gifts of money made to the library ~~that are over \$1,000 by the Friends of the Library, the Library Foundation, and other donors. Files also document purchases of materials made by the library with gift money. Files are vital records.~~ **Disposition:** ~~Permanent~~ Discard 7 years after end of fiscal year to which records relate.

53. Inter-Library Loan Borrowed Item Files

Files document items borrowed from other libraries ~~and are maintained for reference only. Files for current year are vital records.~~ **Disposition:** Discard after ~~5 year~~ transaction is closed. (GC 34090)

64. Inter-Library Loan Cancellations

Files document inter-library loan request cancellation notices sent to patrons ~~and are maintained for reference only.~~ **Disposition:** Discard after ~~2 year~~ transaction is closed. (GC 34090)

75. Inter-Library Loan Files

Files document the return of loans made by Santa Barbara Public Library System to other libraries. These files only pertain to loans made outside the cooperative system that includes libraries in San Luis Obispo, ~~and~~ Santa Barbara, ~~and~~ Ventura counties. ~~Pre-audit files are vital records.~~ **Disposition:** *Discard after 5-year transaction is closed.* (GC 34090)

86. Library Board of Trustees Meeting Minutes

Minutes of the Library Board of Trustees meetings. Current minutes are vital. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

97. Library History File

Files document the history of library facilities and services. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

10. Monthly and Yearly Reports

~~Reports document activities of library systems including circulation, registration, reference status, and other activities.~~ **Disposition:** *Permanent*

118. Monthly Circulation Statistics Report

Reports are printed monthly from a database ~~and distributed to other libraries in the system.~~ **Disposition:** *Discard after 1 year.*

129. Order Files

Files document book, audiotape, videotape, and CD purchases by the library and contain purchase orders, invoices, vouchers, packing lists, and other materials. Record copy of purchase orders is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

13. Payroll Reports

~~Payroll logs track the hours worked by full-time and part-time employees and the balance of sick time remaining for each employee.~~ **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (29 CFR 516.5 and Labor Code 1174)

1410. Photocopy Requests

Files document photocopies of items received from other libraries in response to inter-library loan requests. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (GC 34090)

15. Requisition Log

~~Binder contains the original requests for purchase of services and materials.~~ **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (GC 25501.5)

16. Treasury Receipts

~~Receipts for money received by the library from all sources.~~ Record copy is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

OBSOLETE RECORDS

1711. Library Card Applications Book ("Ledger")

Bound volume contains documentation for library card applications including application dates and contact information for applicants. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

1812. Library Expenditures Ledger ("Record")

Record of library expenditures. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

1. Administrative Staff Meeting Agendas and Minutes

These are the agendas, agenda item documentation, and minutes for administrative staff meetings. **Disposition:** *Discard when 2 years old or sooner if purpose is served.*

2. Advisory Committee Binder

Binder contains listings of committee appointees, member contact information, member appointment and term expiration information, and policies that govern committees. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded.*

3. Blueprints

These are the conceptual construction blueprints for completed parks and recreation facility projects. Some of these are as-built plans. The as-built plans for existing park facilities are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4. Front Country Trails Multi-Jurisdictional Task Force Files

Records include agendas, documentation for agenda items, minutes, and other related materials for meetings of the Front Country Trails Multi-Jurisdictional Task Force.

Disposition: *Permanent.*

5. Grant Files

Files contain grant documents and all supporting documents: applications, correspondence, reports, proposals, grant documents, contracts, project files, requests for reimbursement, invoices, etc. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years after grant project is completed and final payment is made. (24 CFR 85.42 and CG 34090)*

6. Joint Use Committee Meeting Files

Records include agendas, documentation for agenda items, minutes, and other related materials for meetings of the Santa Barbara School District Joint Use Committee and the Santa Barbara City College Joint Use Committee.

Disposition: *Permanent.*

7. Marketing and Publicity Materials Files

Files contain publicity materials such as program guides, flyers, newsletters, announcements, advertisements and final product samples of every marketing project undertaken by Marketing and Communications. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

8. Parks and Recreation Commission Minutes

These are Parks and Recreation Commission meeting packets, including agendas, minutes, documentation for agenda items, and other related materials. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

9. Parks and Recreation Department Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, notes, proposal, parks and recreation agreements, park master plans, and other materials relating to parks and recreation issues such as park expansion, Chase Palm Park, Las Positas Park, the Skateboard Park, and golf.

- (a) Organizational and Project Files. Files containing administrative directives, policy studies and reports, formal memoranda, reports of special advisory committees and task forces, and similar records documenting the formulation and implementation of projects, policies, programs, and operations of the Parks and Recreation Department. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Administrative Procedural Files. Administrative announcements, routine correspondence and memoranda, statements, reports, and other records pertaining to office procedures and distributed within the department or among City offices. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 5 years or until superseded.*

10. Personnel and Background Files

Files document background checks conducted on former employees (Park Rangers) and contain correspondence, notes, reports, and other related materials. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation. (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)*

11. Personnel Background Files

Files document background checks conducted on current employees (Park Rangers) and contain correspondence, notes, reports, and other related materials. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation. (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)*

BUSINESS SERVICES SECTION**12. Photographs**

These official photographs document Parks and Recreation facilities, programs, activities, and staff. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

13. Plans/Drawings

These are the plans for all park projects, including park improvements, structures, plantings, playgrounds, creek restorations, and other related projects. Plans for existing park facilities are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

14. Project Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, drawings, mailing lists, meeting minutes, accounting, invoices, and other materials related to parks and recreation facility projects that are either completed or still in the planning stages.

- (a) Maps, plans, reports, correspondence, photographs, specific plans, and other original construction-related materials. Active files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Duplicates of records retained in other City departments and routine materials such as correspondence and records of minor administrative character that contain no substantive information. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after project is complete.* (California Code of Civil Procedure (CCP) 337.1 and GC 34090.7)

15. Scrapbooks

The scrapbooks contain photographs and clippings of newspaper articles related to Parks and Recreation Department activities, services, projects, and initiatives. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

16. Slides

Slides document Parks and Recreation programs, staff, facilities, and activities. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

CREEKS DIVISION**17. Creeks Files**

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, maps, negotiation notes, contracts, and other related materials about creeks in Santa Barbara and their role in parks and recreation. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

18. Sign Up/Liability Release Forms.

Files contain forms or documents related to Creeks Outreach activities/cleanups, including waivers and liability releases, parent permission and authorization forms. Disposition: Retain for 5 years after event, then discard. (GC 34090)

GOLF DIVISION

1819. Golf Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, budget information, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Golf Advisory Committee. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

1920. Incident Reports and Safety Information

Files contain reports of incidents on the golf course such as thefts or incidents that result in damage to property or injury to persons. Record copy is in Finance Department, Risk Management Division. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 1 year, then discard.*

PARKS DIVISION

2021. Andree Clark Bird Refuge Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, contracts, negotiation notes, correspondence, maps, soils and water data, and other materials related to the Andree Clark Bird Refuge. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

2122. California Coastal Conservancy Grant Files

Files pertain to grants for parks programming and services received by the Parks Division from the California Coastal Conservancy, a state public agency that protects, restores, and enhances coastal resources.

- (a) Grant agreements approved by City Council. Record copy of grant agreements approved by City Council is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years after grant project is completed and final payment is made.*
- (b) Grant agreements not requiring approval by City Council. Record copy is in Parks and Recreation Department. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years after grant project is completed and final payment is made. (GC 34090)*

2223. Chase Palm Park Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, and other materials related to the expansion of Chase Palm Park. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

2324. Douglas Family Preserve Files

Files contain contracts, minutes and agendas, negotiation notes, correspondence, maps, and other materials related to meetings of the Douglas Family Preserve Advisory Committee. Current maps, contract negotiation notes, and correspondence are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

2425. FEMA Grants

Documentation pertaining to the administration and expenditure of grant monies received from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for brush clearance and fire prevention. Files contain records documenting reimbursement by FEMA for City brush clearing expenses.

- (a) Grant agreements approved by City Council. Record copy is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period, if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year, if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three-year period, whichever is later. (44 CFR 13.42)*
- (b) Grant agreements not requiring City Council approval. Record copy is in Parks and Recreation Department. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period, if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year, if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three-year period, whichever is later. (44 CFR 13.42)*
- (c) All financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, and statistical records relating to reimbursement by FEMA. Record copy is in Finance Department and includes reports, correspondence, purchase orders, invoices, and other financial documentation chronicling expenditure of federal funds. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period, if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year, if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three-year period, whichever is later. (44 CFR 13.42)*

(d) Parks ~~Department~~ Division Copy. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years after grant project is completed and final payment made.* (44 CFR 13.42)

26. Franceschi Park Master Plan Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, budget information, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Franceschi Park Master Plan Advisory Committee. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

27. Incident and Injury Reports, and Safety Information. Files document incidents and injuries and contain correspondence, staff notes, incident and injury reports, and safety information from the Parks Division. Record copy is in Finance Department, Risk Management Division. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 1 year, then discard.*

2628. Integrated Pest Management Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, budget information, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Integrated Pest Management Advisory Committee. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

2529. Park Files

These files deal with particular City of Santa Barbara parks and park issues and contain correspondence, staff reports and notes, and other materials documenting the formulation of park policies, projects, and programs. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

2630. Park Ranger Incident Reports

Reports document incidents and other occurrences in City parks and beaches. **Disposition:** Discard after 3 years. (14 CFR 107.23)

3128. Street Tree Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, budget information, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Street Tree Advisory Committee. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

RECREATION DIVISION

2732. Recreation Program Files

Files contain records, reports, forms, agreements, correspondence, and other materials related to Recreation programs.

(a) **Programs Information.** Files contain correspondence and reports concerning the planning, implementation and evaluation of programs, activities and services. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

(b) **Accounting Records.** Files contain treasury receipts, purchase orders, duplicating

requests, business applications, quarterly reports, accident/injury reports, and other accounting materials. Record copy of accounting records is in Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Retain for 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

- (c) Registration. Files contain forms or documents related to activity registration: activity registration forms, waivers, releases, parent permission and authorization forms, participant health screening documents, medical releases, and staff records on specific participant physical/mental conditions as related to proper placement into activities, supervision requirements, or modification of activities. Disposition: Retain 5 years after event, then discard. (GC 34090)
- (d) Independent Contractor/Instructor. Files contain independent contractor applications, class proposal forms, independent contractor acknowledgment forms, independent contractor agreements, program registration and payment records for contractors, correspondence, reports, and other class-related information and materials. Record copy of financial files is in the Finance Department. Disposition: Retain 5 years after event or until no longer needed for reference, then discard. (GC 34090)
- (e) Membership. Files contain program or activity membership applications. Disposition: Retain 5 years after event, then discard. (GC 34090)
- (f) Staff Training. Files contain staff training records, presentations, manuals and materials. Disposition: Retain 5 years after event, then discard.
- (g) Incident and Injury Reports, and Safety Information. Files document incidents and injuries occurring during City-sponsored programs and contain correspondence, staff notes, incident and injury reports, and safety information from recreation programs. Record copy is in Finance Department, Risk Management Division. Disposition: Retain in office 1 year, then discard.
- (h) Vehicle Files. Files contain scheduled use of City recreation vans and buses, driver certifications and licenses, contact on drivers, vehicle checklists, vehicle reservation permits, correspondence, and other related information. Current driver contract and insurance information is vital. Disposition: Discard when superseded.
- (i) **Facility Maintenance and Inspection.** Files contain work orders, maintenance reports, correspondence, notes, facility inspection records, and other materials concerning Recreation facilities.
 - (1) Recreation facilities investigation and inspection materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 7 years.* (California Labor Code (LC) 6429)
 - (2) All other materials. **Disposition:** *Discard when 2 years old or sooner if purpose is served.* (GC 34090)

(j) Routine administrative records such as sign-in sheets. Disposition: Retain for 2 years

after event or when no longer needed for reference, then discard. (GC 34090)

2833. –Active Adults & Classes Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, budget information, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Active Adults & Classes Advisory Committee.

Disposition: *Permanent*

2934. Adapted Recreation Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, budget information, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Adapted Recreation Advisory Committee. **Disposition:**

Permanent

3035. Aquatics Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Aquatics Advisory Committee. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3136. Aquatics Facilities Files

Files contain facility use schedules, pool attendance records, environmental health inspection reports, pool daily logs, maintenance records, safety meeting agendas and minutes, correspondence and other materials related to maintenance and operation of City pool facilities.

Disposition: *Retain 5 years after event, then discard. (GC 34090)*

3237. –Arts and Crafts Show Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Arts and Crafts Show Advisory Committee. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3338. –Arts and Crafts Show Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, rules and regulations, applications, permits, sign-in sheets, annual reports, flyers, citations, publicity, and other materials related to planning and holding arts and crafts shows.

(a) Section correspondence and reports concerning the planning and evaluation of arts and crafts shows, rules and regulations, annual reports, and other policy-related materials. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

(b) Routine administrative records such as sign-in sheets. **Disposition:** *Retain 2 years after event or when no longer needed for reference, then discard. (GC 34090)*

(c) Applications and permits. **Disposition:** *Retain 5 years after event, then discard. (GC 34090)*

3439. –Camp Registration Files

Files contain parent program evaluations, parent correspondence, calendars, program flyers, and other related materials documenting summer and winter break camp programs. **Disposition:** *Retain for 2 years after event or until no longer needed for reference, then discard (GC 34090).*

3540. Community Center Information Files

Files contain correspondence, information, reports, studies, maps and other materials related to the historical activities and special projects of the community centers. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3641. Field and Facility Rental and Reservation Files

Files document indoor and outdoor facility rentals and reservations and sports field permits, and contain correspondence, facility use applications, forms, permits, policies and other associated materials. **Disposition:** *Retain applications and permits 5 years after the event, then discard. Retain all other materials 2 years after event, then discard.* (GC 34090)

3742. Neighborhood Advisory Council Files

Files contain the minutes and agendas, correspondence, rosters, and other materials of the Neighborhood Advisory Council. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3843. Santa Barbara Youth Council Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Santa Barbara Youth Council. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

3944. Special Events Files

Files contain correspondence, worksheets, applications, facility use permits, and other materials related to special events held in the City's parks and on its beaches. **Disposition:** *Retain special event applications and facility use permits 7 years, then discard. Retain all other materials 2 years after event or when no longer needed for reference, then discard.* (GC 34090)

4045. Sports League Files

Files document the activities and memberships of adult sports leagues and contain rosters, player sign-in sheets, correspondence, schedules, and other associated information. **Disposition:** *Retain team rosters and player sign-in sheets 5 years after event, then discard. Retain all other materials 2 years, then discard.* (GC 34090)

4146. Tennis Advisory Committee Files

Files contain meeting minutes and agendas, correspondence, reports, and studies related to the activities of the Tennis Advisory Committee. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

4247. Tour Files

Files document tours planned and offered by the Active Adults & Classes office and include correspondence, flyers, invoice and accounting information, release forms, and other related materials.

- (a) Accounting records including duplicate purchase orders and receipts, copies of paid checks, and other related materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

- (b) Tour planning records including correspondence, flyers, rosters, reservation information, and other such materials. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after event.* (GC 34090)
- (c) Release Forms. Forms release the City from liability if a tour participant is injured during the tour. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after event.* (CCP 340 and 337)

4348. Westside, Franklin, and Lower Westside Community Center Advisory Committees Files

Files contain the minutes and agendas, correspondence, rosters, and other materials of the Westside, Franklin, and Lower Westside Community Center Advisory Committees. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA POLICE DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES ~~DIVISION~~

14. Alarm Ordinance Files

Files pertain to city ordinance that requires the tracking of false burglar alarms and the imposition of fines for false alarms over the allowable number. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Record Copy. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after end of fiscal year to which the records relate.* (26 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1.6001-1 and California Code of Regulations (CCR) §19141.6)
- (b) All other copies. **Disposition:** *Retain for 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

25. Building Project Binders

Binders contain correspondence, reports, and other materials related to the attempt to pass a bond measure to build a new building for the Police Department. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

36. Permit Files

Files contain applications for credentials, background checks, and other related information.

- (a) Taxicab and Pedicab Driver Permits. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)
- (b) Taxicab Company Permits. **Disposition:** *Discard when 3 years old or when no longer needed for reference, whichever is sooner.* (GC 34090)
- (c) Massage Permits. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (GC 34090)

ANIMAL CONTROL SECTION**47. Animal Bite Reports and Quarantine Notices**

Files contain reports regarding animals (i.e., dogs) that have bitten humans. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain for the life of the animal, if known, or 15 years; then discard.* (Santa Barbara Municipal Code (SBMC) 6.12.030)

58. Dog Licenses

Files contain dog licenses. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (GC 34090)

69. Kennel Cards

Files contain a card for every animal impounded by the City. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (GC 34090)

710. Special Cases

Files pertain to vicious animals, owners who abuse their animals, owners/animals who are repeat offenders, animal-related cases that have gone to court, and other special cases. Current files are vital records.

(a) Files for cases that do not go to court. **Disposition:** *Discard 1 year after case is closed.* (California Code of Civil Procedure (CCP) 340)

(b) Files for cases that go to court. **Disposition:** *Integrate with criminal, misdemeanor, infraction, or civil case files and dispose of accordingly.*

811. Veterinarian's Bills

Files contain invoices from veterinarians who have treated animals in the custody of Animal Control. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1.6001-1 and California Code of Regulations (CCR) §19141.6)

BEAT COORDINATORS**921. Burglary Prevention Materials**

Files consist of pamphlets related to crime prevention. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of each pamphlet permanently.*

CHIEF'S STAFF**101. Fire and Police Commission Files**

Files contain audiotapes of meetings, meeting minutes and agendas, short-hand minutes of

meetings, information about each of commissioners, correspondence, and other materials related to Commission activities.

- (a) Meeting Minutes and Agendas. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Program and Policy Correspondence. Incoming and outgoing letters and memoranda pertaining to the formulation, planning, and implementation of the mission, policies, programs, operations, and projects of the Police Department. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (c) Short-hand minutes of meetings, information about commissioners, and routine correspondence including incoming and outgoing letters pertaining to the normal and routine administrative functions of the Commission. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)

112. Internal Affairs Files

Files contain documentation of internal affairs investigations and include correspondence, reports, investigator notes, and other related information. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Complaints by members of the public against police department personnel, supporting correspondence, reports, investigator notes, and other related information.. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after the investigation is complete.* (California Penal Code Section 832.5)
- (b) Administrative complaints against police department personnel, supporting correspondence, reports, investigator notes, and other related information. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after the investigation is complete.* (California Government Code Section 34090)

123. Press Pass Credentials

Files contain applications for credentials, background checks, and other related information. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

COMBINED COMMUNICATIONS ~~SECTION~~CENTER

1312. Logger Tapes

These audiotapes hold all the voice data from police and fire radios, 911 calls, incoming and outgoing phone calls to dispatchers, and other related communications. Current tapes are vital records. **Disposition:** *Erase/discard after 100 days.* (GC 34090.6)

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY~~YES~~

1413. Crime Statistics Reports

Reports contain statistics on crimes that have occurred in the city of Santa Barbara. This records series continues the "Bureau of Criminal Statistics Annual Reports." **Disposition:** *Permanent*

1527. Information Technologies System Documentation

Files contain documentation for the inhouse and off-the-shelf computer systems used by the Police Department. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of computer system or until no longer needed for reference; then discard.*

1628. Information Technologies User Access Forms

Files document individuals who have access to the Police Department's networks and contain a form for each user in the Police Department and each user in agencies that are part of the Joint Powers Agreement (law enforcement agencies using one of the Police Department's networks). **Disposition:** *Retain until superseded.*

INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

1741. Case Files

Files contain photographs, reports, notes, correspondence, booking information, investigative information, witness statements, and other information related to the police investigation of criminal cases. Active cases are vital records.

- (a) Capital Felony Case Files. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Felony Case Files. **Disposition:** *Discard after 75 years.* (GC 68152)
- (c) Civil Action Case Files. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years.* (GC 68152)
- (d) Misdemeanor Case Files. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 68152)
- (e) Juvenile criminal case files related to homicide or sex offenses. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (f) Case files concerning juveniles who have suffered, have a sibling who has suffered, or where there is substantial risk of suffering, physical, sexual, or emotional harm by parents or guardians. **Disposition:** *Discard files when the subject reaches the age of 28.* (GC 68152)
- (g) Case files concerning juveniles who have committed acts of truancy. **Disposition:** *Discard when subject reaches the age of 21.* (GC 68152)

1842. Case Files (Major)

Files contain photographs, reports, notes, correspondence, booking information, investigative information, witness statements, and other information related to the police investigation of

major criminal cases. Active cases are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

19. Intelligence Files

These are internally generated files on organized crime, and other intelligence related files.

Disposition: Retain for 5 years after case is inactive. (GC 34090)

2043. Justice Department Grant Files

Documentation pertaining to the administration and expenditure of U. S. Justice Department grant monies received as pass-through monies from the State of California, including Local Law Enforcement Block Grants (LLEBG) and the Serious Offenders (SHO) grants.

- (a) Grant Agreements approved by City Council. Record copy is in Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three year period, whichever is later. (28 CFR 66.42)*
- (b) Grant Agreements not requiring City Council approval. Record copy is in Police Department. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three year period, whichever is later. (28 CFR 66.42)*
- (c) All financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, and statistical Records, relating to the administration and expenditure of U. S. Justice Department grant monies received as pass-through monies from the State of California. Includes annual and quarterly reports, correspondence, purchase orders, invoices, and other financial documentation chronicling expenditure of federal funds. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the day the grantee or subgrantee submits its single or last expenditure report for the period if renewed at an annual or other interval; or from the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly; or on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report, in all other cases; or on the day the report would have been due, if*

expenditure report is waived; however, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action has started before the expiration of the three-year period, after closeout, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the three year period, whichever is later. (28 CFR 66.42)

- (d) Equipment records. **Disposition:** *Retain 3 years from the date of the disposition or replacement or transfer at the direction of the awarding agency. (28 CFR 66.42)*

21. Special Investigation Fund Forms

These are internally generated forms that document financial transactions for special investigations. **Disposition:** *Retain for current year plus 7 years.*

2218. Special Search Warrants

These are drug-related search warrants for which rescissions have been requested. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years. (GC 68152)*

2319. Wanted Bulletins

These bulletins contain information on individuals wanted by the police as crime suspects. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded or no longer needed for reference.*

PARKING ENFORCEMENT, ~~PROPERTY, CRIME ANALYSIS, SCHOOL CROSSING GUARDS~~

2417. Parking Statistics

These are daily statistics on parking citations and the number of vehicles towed for parking illegally. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years. (GC 68152)*

PATROL OPERATIONS-DIVISION

2544. Administrative Subject File

Files contain beat maps, reference information, awards, correspondence, reports, and other materials related to the administration of the Operations Division.

- (a) Award information and program and policy correspondence including incoming and outgoing letters and memoranda pertaining to the formulation, planning, and implementation of the mission, policies, programs, operations, and projects of the Operations Division. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Beat maps, reference information, routine correspondence and reports related to the normal and routine administrative functions of the Operations Division. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded. (GC 34090)*

2645. Daily Work Schedules

These are work schedules of operations officers out in the field. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (29 CFR 516.6)

2748. Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT) Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, training materials, and other records documenting the training of SWAT officers. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation.* (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)

2849. SWAT Incident Reports

Files contain maps, photographs, and debriefing information on SWAT incidents. Active reports are vital records.

- (a) Files for incidents related to capital felony cases. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Files for incidents related to felony cases. **Disposition:** *Discard after 75 years.* (GC 68152)
- (c) Files for incidents related to homicide or sex offenses committed by juveniles. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*
- (d) Files for incidents related to juveniles who have suffered, have a sibling who has suffered, or where there is substantial risk of suffering, physical, sexual, or emotional harm by parents or guardians. **Disposition:** *Discard files when the subject reaches the age of 28.* (GC 68152)

2950. Watch File

Files contain watch information on reserve officers' performance and training needs including rating forms, memoranda, annual evaluations, and related materials. **Disposition:** *Integrate into reserve personnel files and dispose of accordingly.*

PROPERTY ROOM**3014. Drug Burn Files**

Files document drugs collected as evidence that are to be destroyed by burning. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (CCP 340)

3115. Evidence/Property for Active Cases

Files document the location of evidence/property collected in support of active police cases. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 1 year or with case file, which ever is longer.* (CCP 340)

3216. Homicide Evidence Records ("187 Files")

The 187 files document the location of evidence collected in support of homicide cases. Active files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*

RANGE

3322. Qualifying Records

Files document whether officers passed qualifying training on the shooting of firearms. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation.* (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)

RECORDS BUREAU OFFICE

3429. Abandoned Vehicle Reports

Reports document towed abandoned vehicles and their disposition. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

3530. Citation Purge Books

Books contain listing of paid citations. **Disposition:** *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

3631. Citations

These are Santa Barbara Police Department traffic citations.

- (a) Citations that result in court cases. **Disposition:** *Integrate into case file and dispose of accordingly.*
- (b) Citations that do not result in court cases. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

3732. Criminal History Request Files

Files contain requests for individuals' criminal histories. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

38. DUI Intoxylizer Results

These are original test results of blood alcohol levels printed from Intoxylizer machine for subjects arrested for DUI. **Disposition:** *Discard records after 2 years.*

3933. Field Interrogation Cards ("FI Card")

These cards document each traffic and other stop made by an officer. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

4034. Pawn Files

Files contain information on each item pawned in the city of Santa Barbara.

- (a) Files regarding pistols, revolvers, or other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) All other files. **Disposition:** Retain for current year plus 3 years Discard after 7 years. (California Business and Professions Code 21628 CCR §1175; PC 11106, CCP 340)

4135. Property Releases

Releases document property (including that taken in as evidence, received as lost-and-found, or confiscated) that the Police Department has either destroyed or sold at auction, because it was not claimed.

- (a) Property release information regarding pistols, revolvers, or other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person permanently. **Disposition:** *Permanent* (PC 11106)
- (b) Property release information regarding evidence. **Disposition:** *Retain according to case file retention guidelines.*
- (c) General property release files. **Disposition:** *Discard after 7 years.* (CCR § 1175, PC 11106, and CCP 340)

4237. Tickets

These are hand-written and computer-generated traffic and other citations.

- (a) Tickets that result in court cases. **Disposition:** *Integrate into case file and dispose of accordingly.*
- (b) Tickets that do not result in court cases. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

43. Towed Vehicle Files – Private Property

Files of documents for private property vehicle tows. **Disposition:** *Discard records after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

SPECIAL EVENTS**4447. Special Events File**

Files contain statistical data on police involvement/activities in the city's special events including Fiesta, the Olympic torch relay, and other events. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

SUPPORT SERVICES/BUSINESS OFFICE**45. Advanced Fund Bank Reconciliations**

Monthly reconciliation of Advanced Fund bank account to make sure all monies are accounted for. **Disposition:** Retain 2 years after the annual audit/fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard. (GC 43900)

46. Asset Forfeiture Financial Files

Files related to the disbursement of asset forfeiture funds. **Disposition:** Retain 2 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard. (GC 34090)

47. Credit Card Transaction Receipts at Parking Counter

Individual transaction receipts and daily summary reports from parking counter payments. **Disposition:** Retain current year plus 2 years. (GC34090)

48. Financial Files for Extraditions

Files related to the expenditure of funds, such as receipts, receipt stubs, invoices, and vouchers. **Disposition:** Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard. (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

4924. Personnel Background Files (Current)

Files document background checks conducted on current employees and contain correspondence, notes, reports, and other related materials. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation. (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)

5023. Personnel ~~and~~ Background Files (Former)

Files document background checks conducted on former employees and contain employee applications, evaluations, personnel action forms, and other personnel-related materials. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation. (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)

5125. Personnel Background Files (uNsuccessful)

Files document background checks conducted on applicants who did not successfully complete the application process. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** Discard 5 years after materials are received.

5226. Personnel Files (eCurrent)

Files contain personnel information for current police employees and include employee applications, evaluations, leave requests, and other personnel information. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation. (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)

5336. Refunds

Files document refunds for dismissed traffic citations or other expenditure by the public.

Disposition: *Retain 7 years after the fiscal year to which the records relate; then discard.* (26 CFR 1.6001-1 and CCR §19141.6)

5446. Reserve Personnel Files

Files contain training and other personnel-related information on reserve officers including correspondence, leave requests, evaluations, reports, and related materials. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation.* (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)

5538. Tickets on Review

These are disputed tickets that are retained until the dispute is resolved. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after dispute is resolved.* (GC 34090)

5639. Towed Vehicle Files ("Form 180")

Files document vehicles that have been towed in the past year, especially those belonging to drivers without licenses or with suspended licenses. These vehicles must be kept 30 days.

Disposition: *Discard records after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

5740. Unpaid Ticket Letters

Letters are sent to individuals who did not pay their tickets or pick up their towed vehicles.

Disposition: *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

TRAFFIC**58. Daily Activity Logs**

Files include daily activity logs and statistics for Traffic Safety Grants. **Disposition:** Retain for current year plus 2 years (GC 34090).

59. Traffic Safety Grant Documents

Files include documents related to application and reporting of DUI and Seatbelt traffic grants from the CA Office of Traffic Safety. **Disposition:** Retain current year plus 5 years.

TRAINING, AND RECRUITMENT, BACKGROUNDS/RANGE COMMUNITY SERVICES/CRIME PREVENTION**6020. Academy Class Files**

Files document the academy class monitoring activities of the Training Officer. **Disposition:** *Discard 25 years after employee termination or separation.* (29 CFR 1627.3 and GC 12946)

61. Job Applicant Interview Materials

Files include evaluator notes, applications, rating forms, and other related materials on applicants for police department positions who were not hired. **Disposition:** Discard 2 years after completion of interview (GC 34090)

62. Training Materials

Files relating to training bulletins, training courses and syllabuses. **Disposition:** Permanent

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE ADMINISTRATION DIVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

~~ADMINISTRATION DIVISION~~

~~1. Administrative Chronological Files~~

~~Files contain department correspondence, reports, maps, and other materials related to department functions.~~

~~(a) Reports. Copies of internal staff analytical reports created by various Public Works divisions, sections, and offices relating to current Public Works projects. They are used for reference by the Department director. Record copy is in the originating division, section, or office of Public Works Department. **Disposition:** Retain 2 years, then discard. (GC 34090.7)~~

~~(b) Maps. Duplicate construction plans and maps. Record copy is in the Engineering Division. **Disposition:** Retain until no longer needed, then discard. (GC 34090.7)~~

~~2. "Clean Cities" Files~~

~~Files contain reference materials related to the "Clean Cities" project and include correspondence, reports, newsletters and other materials. **Disposition:** Discard when superseded.~~

ENGINEERING DIVISION

~~3. Assessor's Parcel Maps~~

~~County assessor's parcel maps are used in numerous ways, including those related to boundary changes and to plotting the location of bridges, by the Engineering Division and other Public Works divisions. They are not City records. Record copy is in the County Assessor's Office.~~

~~**Disposition:** Retain one copy of the superseded Assessor's Parcel Maps permanently for review of boundary changes, discard all other copies of superseded Assessor's Parcel Maps.~~

4. Capital Project Files

Files contain contracts, construction specifications, correspondence, reports, notes, claim forms, consulting agreements, Notices of Completion, purchase orders, and other materials documenting the design, construction, and payments related to the City's engineering construction projects. The correspondence documents the decisions the City made regarding construction engineering. Record copy of payment records is in Finance Department; record copy of reports, specifications, contracts, and agreements approved by the City Council is in the City Clerk's Office, Administrative Services. Record copy of Purchase Order (Maintenance and Repair) specifications not requiring Council approval is in Finance Department. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Design Files (active). Files contain design correspondence and are used to document construction design (Agreements, Technical Reports, Key Correspondence).
 - 1) Preliminary construction designs and plans. **Disposition:** *Discard 1 year after completion of project or when no longer needed for reference. (GC 34090)*
 - 2) Final construction designs and plans. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Engineer's Working Files. Duplicate contracts, agreements, reports, bid specifications, purchase orders, and other duplicate records. **Disposition:** *Retain until project completion plus 2 years, then discard. (GC 34090.7)*
- (c) Specifications for completed construction bids. The specifications are retained for reference in the event additional work becomes necessary on completed projects. Final specifications are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*
- (d) Construction Plans. Construction plans contain the information needed by contractors to construct projects. Current plans are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*
- (e) Construction Files. Files contain correspondence, reports, notes, Notices of Completion, and other materials concerning budgeting, personnel, and related subjects, from outside agencies and consultants. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded.*

5. Drainage Subject Files

Files contain maps, reports, correspondence, engineering calculations, and other materials related to drainage issues in Santa Barbara, and technical data on water quality and flow, and other materials related to Mission Creek. **Disposition:** *Permanent.* (GC 34090)

6. Engineering Subject Files (Ongoing Projects)

General engineering file information and files containing management and reference information about ongoing projects and issues, such as:

- (a) Underground Utility Assessment Districts and Underground Utility Districts (UUAD/UUD). **Disposition:** ~~1) Retain files for completed projects for 5 years after completion; 2) Retain files for uncompleted projects permanently.~~ Permanent
- (b) Laguna Channel. **Disposition:** ~~1) Retain files for completed projects for 5 years after completion; 2) Retain files for uncompleted projects permanently.~~ Permanent
- (c) Mission Creek. **Disposition:** ~~1) Retain files for completed projects for 5 years after completion; 2) Retain files for uncompleted projects permanently.~~ Permanent
- (d) Conejo Slide Area. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*
- ~~(e) Studies related to assessment, design, and construction of City-specific buildings and facilities in Santa Barbara. They include , proposals, design reports, engineering reports, technical reports, and other related reports. **Disposition:** ~~5 years.~~~~
- (f) Bridge Inspection Reports and Correspondence. Reports are used to track bridge conditions and include correspondence and photographs of bridges. Record copy is with Caltrans. **Disposition:** ~~Discard after 5 years.~~ 5 years.
- (g) Road Map. The Road Map contains information associated with public right-of-way infrastructure such as access ramp information, bridge inventory, priority access corridors, storm drain priority projects, etc. These documents assist staff in budget preparation for Streets Capital infrastructure maintenance and improvements. **Disposition:** ~~5 years, per Caltrans)~~ Discard after 5 years.

7. Maps

Engineering maps include flood maps, site plans, geologic maps, topographical maps, and other maps for the Santa Barbara area. Record copy for engineering maps is in Public Works Department, Engineering Division; record copy for planning maps is in Planning Division. USGS maps, oil field maps, geologic maps, and other maps produced by outside agencies are not City records.

- (a) Engineering maps. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded or no longer needed for reference.*

- (b) Planning maps. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded or no longer needed for reference.*
- (c) USGS, oil field, and other maps produced by outside agencies. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded or no longer needed for reference.*

8. Certain Dedicated and Undedicated Streets in the City

Recorded deeds and maps document streets dedicated by private owners to public use. Additional formerly private undedicated streets were identified and depicted on the Official Street Map by the City Engineer, as originally directed by City Council Resolution No. 2736, and as subsequently accepted by the City in Resolution No. 2737, copies of which are in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

9. Official Street Map of Santa Barbara, California

Map shows all streets in Santa Barbara. These maps are periodically updated and readopted to reflect any changes such as new streets, street abandonments, and street realignments. Current map is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Retain one copy of superseded street maps permanently.*

10. Storm Drain, Water, and Sewer Atlases

Maps show the City's storm drain, water distribution and sewer locations. They document the City's water system, although they do not differentiate between city-owned and private facilities. The maps are updated to incorporate new information and to demonstrate which facilities may be maintained by the City. Current atlases are vital records.

- (a) Water Department Water Plat Maps. Maps document the location and boundary lines of City water department property. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Water Valve Book. Books document the location of the City's water valves and are used to locate valves if they need to be shut off. Current books are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*
- (c) Drainage Facilities Maps. Maps document the location of storm drains and outlets, with intent to differentiate between City-owned and private facilities. The maps are updated to incorporate new information and to demonstrate which facilities may be maintained by the City. Electronic file is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard paper copy when superseded.*
- (d) Topographic Maps. Maps show City topography. They are part of the Permanent Control Network and Digital Topographic Mapping Project. Electronic file is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

ACCOUNTING

11. Engineering Accounting Files

Files concern open and closed construction contracts and contain purchase orders, consulting agreements, and accounts payable materials.

- (a) Duplicates of Consulting Agreements not requiring City Council approval. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Retain until termination or completion and final payment and until no longer needed for reference, then discard.* (41 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 105-71.142 and GC 34090)
- (b) Consulting Agreements approved by the City Council. Record copy is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain until termination or completion and final payment and until no longer needed for reference, then discard.*
- (c) All other accounting records. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

12. Payroll Files

Files contain original leave requests, duplicate timesheets, and original project timesheets and are used to track employee hours and to charge back employee time to other departments.

- (a) Employee requests for annual, sick, personal, or other types of leave. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.*
- (b) Timesheets (duplicate). These document the hours worked by each division employee. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.* (29 CFR 516.5, California Labor Code (CLC) 1174, and GC 34090.7)
- (c) Project Timesheets. These are internal Division timesheets that document the hours worked by employees on particular projects. **Files electronic.** **Disposition:** *Discard after 3 years.*

LAND DEVELOPMENT

13. Land Development Files

Files contain maps, plans, photographs, correspondence, reports, studies related to land development projects (earliest related to 1911 Improvement Bonds; later relate to Crosstown Freeway utility relocations). Files are used to plan, determine, and document land development. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Final Maps and Parcel Maps are maintained permanently by the County of Santa Barbara following their recordation. Project plans, photographs, correspondence regarding land development decisions, and reports and studies related to Final Maps, Parcel Maps, and land development projects are maintained by the City. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Reports and studies approved by the City Council. Record copy is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain 1 year after completion of report or project, or discard sooner if no longer needed for reference. (GC 34090.7)*
- (c) Lot Split Records. Tentative lot split maps and documents relating to the subdivision ("splitting") of City lots are the product of the City's review of lot splits and subdivisions. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (d) Subdivision Maps. Tentative subdivision maps document mergers and subdivisions, the changing and creation of street alignments, road vacations, and land subdivision, and facilitate property development. They are the product of the City's review of lot splits and subdivisions. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

REAL PROPERTY

14. Real Property Files

Files contain project design and right-of-way maps, public project plans, photographs, correspondence, reports, deeds, legal documents, chain of title information, insurance forms, risk management items, leases, licenses, easements, encroachment permits, and other materials related to the acquisition, management, and disposal of City-owned land and public rights-of-way inside and outside the City. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Final revised design and right-of-way maps, public project plans, photographs, correspondence, significant reports having long-range importance, deeds, legal documents, chain of title data, leases, licenses, encroachment permits, and other materials regarding decisions related to City-owned real property and public rights-of-way matters. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Staff working papers and preliminary maps. **Disposition:** *Retain 1 year after completion of project, or discard sooner if no longer needed for reference.*
- (c) Reports and studies having short-term significance, and deeds, title data, leases, licenses, easements, encroachment permits and other materials (duplicate). Record copy is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain 1 year after completion of task, report or project, or when no longer needed for reference. (GC 34090.7)*

- (d) Insurance forms and risk management materials (duplicate). Record copy is in the Finance Department, Risk Management Division. **Disposition:** *Retain 2 years after close of project, then discard.* (GC 34090.7)
- (e) All other materials having no long-term significance for future reference. **Disposition:** *Retain 2 years after close of project, then discard.* (GC 34090 and GC 34090.7)

SURVEY OFFICE

15. City Monument Books

Books document the existence or absence of City block monuments and movement of monuments to other sites. There should be a monument at each intersection. Current books are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

16. Index of Water Department Field Books

Volume indexes the contents of the "Water Department Field Books" and contains information on transmission mains, reservoir projects, rights-of-way, and other Water Department surveys. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

17. Survey Control Files

This is a reference file with data on survey monumentation within the City limits that was set by other agencies, including the U.S. Geological Survey and CalTrans. The data comes from various agencies including the United States Geological Survey and the County Surveyor. Record copy is with various agencies including the U.S. Geological Survey, the County Surveyor, and other outside agencies. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

18. Survey Engineering Maps and Plans (oversize)

These are original maps, plans, and aerial photographs of City subdivisions, tracts, and areas. Current maps and plans are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

19. Survey Field Books

Books contain survey information and other basic engineering data on the City's infrastructure (i.e., roads, bridges, harbor, airport). The books also show the location of survey monuments, parks, and water lines (Water Department Field Books). The airport field book is a photocopy. This is a vital record (documents engineering data for City infrastructure and buildings). **Disposition:** *Permanent*

20. Survey Files

Files contain survey drawings, field notes, correspondence, survey research documents on coordinates, and other information used to provide information to engineers and to ensure that future surveys use the same coordinates. The files document survey activities. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

21. Survey Network Documentation

These records document the location and construction of survey monuments used in topographic mapping. Included are aerotriangulation reports containing point coordinates, control points, and calculations. Current records are vital. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

66. Street Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, studies, and investigations of traffic operations, signage, visibility, signal information, and other factors used to make intersections safer and improve traffic flow, and traffic signal studies. Current files are vital records.

(a) Reports, studies, and investigations of traffic operations, signage, visibility, signal information, and other materials documenting traffic flow and traffic safety improvements. **Disposition:** *Retain until information becomes obsolete, then discard.* (GC 34090)

(b) Transitory administrative and supporting documentation such as requests for general information and for transmittal of publications, photographs, and other informational literature. **Disposition:** *Discard after 1 year.* (GC 34090)

67. Subject Files

Files contain studies concerning schools, bikeways, traffic counts, the Annual Crash Report, Crosstown Freeway files, etc. **Disposition:** *Retain studies and other materials regarding school pick-up and drop-off patterns, safest pedestrian paths, and other materials documenting school traffic patterns until information becomes obsolete; discard transitory administrative and supporting documentation after 1 year.* (GC 34090)

68. Speed Surveys Subject Files

Files contain speed surveys. They are used to set legal speed limits and are used in court cases. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years or when no longer needed for reference.*

69. Traffic Collision Reports/Traffic Accident Reports

Reports describe collisions in Santa Barbara and are used to determine whether intersections should be designated "problem" intersections. Record copy is in the Police Department. Current copies are electronic. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years. (GC 34090.7)*

ENGINEERING DIVISION OBSOLETE RECORDS**22. Assessment and Improvement District Record Books**

Volumes contain maps, correspondence, reports, and other documentation of assessment and improvement districts such as sewer districts and lighting districts. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

23. Assessment District Maps

Maps document projects funded by the 1911 and 1913-1915 assessment acts. This is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

24. City Block Maps

Volumes contain maps of City blocks created by the City Assessor. After 1960, the County Assessor assumed this function and created Parcel Maps. Some duplicate Block Maps are officially retained in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

25. City Engineer's Record Book of Surveys

The maps document street alignments, property ownership, and other property information. Earliest books contain hand-drawn and colored survey maps of kraft paper with linen backing and blueprints that show previous locations of historic buildings using the same color coding to indicate construction methods as the Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps (i.e., whether buildings are made of adobe or wood). Only the first volume is titled. These volumes continue the "Public Surveys Book, no. 1." **Disposition:** *Permanent*

26. Field Book Index

Index cards provide information about private surveys and surveys for City projects. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

27. Index to Plans

Index cards provide descriptions and a map/plan number for each Engineering map and plan. The index is now superseded. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

28. Sewer Book and Index

Book contains sewer profile drawings and information on applicable ordinances and dates for sewer grading (leveling). **Disposition:** *Permanent*

29. Street Numbers

Index cards contain official street numbers (now superseded) for structures in Santa Barbara.

Disposition: *Permanent*

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE-MANAGEMENT DIVISION

BUILDING MAINTENANCE

30. Backflow Device Files

Files contain inspection maintenance reports and other materials documenting every backflow device in City facilities. The backflow devices protect the City's water system by preventing contaminated water from backing up into water lines. Record copy is in the Water Resources Division. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of device; then discard.* (California Public Utilities Commission Resolution (CA PUC Res.) #A-4691)

31. Facility Files

Files document maintenance at each City facility. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of facility; then discard.*

32. Project Files

Files document maintenance projects such as those making restrooms handicapped accessible or improving lighting. Files pertain to open, closed, and dormant projects. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after project is complete.* (CCP 337.15 and 337.1)

33. Street Light Petition Files

Files contain street light petitions, engineering drawings, surveyor's records, and other materials related to the addition of street lights. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard materials after 5 years.* (GC 34090)

34. Work Order Reports

Reports contain information on work order numbers, location of work, problem leading to work order, trade required to repair problem (i.e., carpenter, electrician, etc.), and other related information. Reports are prepared daily, monthly, and for each trade. **Files electronic.** **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

35. Work Orders

Work orders document maintenance requests for City facilities. **Files electronic.** **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

CUSTODIAL

36. Custodial Maintenance Subject Files

Files contain job descriptions, custodial evaluations, vacation schedules, Fiesta information such as portable toilet requisitions, custodial equipment information, accident reports, and custodial requisitions. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)

~~ELECTRICAL~~ ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE**37. Project Files (open)**

Files contain materials documenting current traffic signal projects. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after project is complete.* (CCP 337.15 and 337.1)

38. Radio Licensing Files

Files contain one, two, and five year licenses for every City-owned radio frequency and provide information on the location of the radio and the frequency assigned to it. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of license.* (GC 34090)

39. Site Project Files

Files contain correspondence, contracts, maintenance requests, and other materials documenting maintenance work done on radios, computers, telephones, traffic signals, and facilities.

Disposition: *Retain for life of equipment or as needed for reference, then discard.*

40. Traffic Signal General Project Files

This is a reference file containing correspondence, pricing data, and technical information on traffic signals, the Opticon project, fire truck preemption, new intersections, relamping, signal painting, loop replacements, and other such topics. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)

41. Traffic Signal Monthly Work Orders

The work orders document maintenance work completed on traffic signals on a quarterly and annual basis. Files electronic. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (CCP 340)

42. Work Order Reports

Reports document the work completed each month by each employee, including information on which City department required the work. Files electronic. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

Project Files

Files document maintenance projects such as those requiring Leaking Underground Fuel Tank (LUFT) and Site Mitigation Unit (SMU) assessments and remedial activities. Files pertain to open, closed, and dormant projects. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** Discard 10 years after project is complete. (CCP 337.15 and 337.1)

ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Project Files

Files document maintenance projects for energy efficiency, energy generation project management, and electrical and gas utility coordination. Files pertain to open, closed, and dormant projects. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** Discard 10 years after project is complete. (CCP 337.15 and 337.1)

FLEET MANAGEMENT DIVISION

MOTOR POOL

43. Accounts Payable

Files contain the original purchase orders for the Motor Pool. **Disposition:** Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)

44. Biennial Inspection of Terminals

Files contain safety inspection information on vehicles, generators, and pumps. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** Retain for life of vehicle/equipment or as needed for reference, then discard.

45. Flood Files

Files document the impact of the 1995 Santa Barbara flood on the Motor Pool. **Disposition:** Discard when superseded or when no longer needed for reference.

46. Reference Files

Files contain vehicle information, vendor brochures and catalogs, and other related materials. **Disposition:** Discard after 2 years or when superseded. (GC 34090.7)

47. Smog Records

Records document smog tests on City vehicles. Current records are vital. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of vehicle or as needed for reference; then discard.*

48. Vehicle Records

Files document the history of each City-owned vehicle including all work completed on each vehicle, smog test documentation, and other vehicle-related information. Current records are vital. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of vehicle or as needed for reference; then discard.*

**~~STREETS, PARKING, AND TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS~~
DIVISION****~~DOWNTOWN~~ PARKING****49. Billing Files**

Files document money owed by the public for parking in parking structures. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)*

50. Downtown Parking Committee Agenda and Minutes

Files contain the agendas and minutes for Downtown Parking Committee meetings, as well as audiotapes of meetings. This Committee was appointed by the City Council. Written minutes and agendas. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

51. Location Files

Files document the resident parking program that issues permits to residents allowing them to park on the street outside their residence and contain correspondence and tracking paperwork. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of permit. (GC 34090)*

52. Monthly Parking Program Information

Files contain contact and car registration information on parking permit holders. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of permit. (GC 34090)*

53. Other Parking Program Files

Files contain contact and car registration information on permit holders for bike lockers, carpools, and other programs. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of permit. (GC 34090)*

54. Parking Business Improvement Area Files

Files contain annual reports submitted to the City Council in accordance with the Streets and Highways Code, correspondence, engineer's reports, and other materials related to the Parking Business Improvement Area assessment district files. Record copy of annual report is in the

Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office; record copy of financial records is in the Finance Department; record copy of engineer's reports is in the Engineering Division.

- (a) Assessment District correspondence regarding activities and policies of assessment district. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Duplicate reports and records for which record copy is maintained by other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

55. Parking Expansion North of Carrillo Project Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, payment information, agreements, and other materials that document activities related to expanding parking facilities north of Carrillo Street. Record copy of payment information is in the Finance Department; record copy of agreements approved by the City Council is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office.

- (a) Division correspondence and reports regarding project activities. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Duplicate correspondence, reports, payment information, and agreements for which record copy is maintained by other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.*
(GC 34090.7)
- (c) Routine correspondence such as that providing general information, replying to requests for information, referring inquiries elsewhere, forwarding materials, or acknowledging incoming letters. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

56. Parking Project Files

Files contain copies of redevelopment agreements to operate parking lots and related correspondence. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of agreement plus 2 years, then discard.*
(GC 34090)

57. Parking Supervisor Maintenance Files

Files contain accident and incident reports, equipment information, program information, temporary personnel files, correspondence, and other parking-related information.

- (a) Personnel Material. **Disposition:** *Retain until employee termination or separation plus 1 year, then transfer to Human Resources for integration into official personnel file.*
(GC 34090.7)
- (b) Accident and incident reports. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.*

(c) All other material. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

(d) Inspection Reports. **Disposition:** Discard after 5 years or when no longer needed for reference.

58. Parking Supervisor Operation Files

Files contain correspondence, data, reports, flyers, newspaper clippings, and other parking-related materials and information. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

59. Residential Parking Program Resident Information Sheets

Sheets contain contact and other information about residential parking program permit applicants. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of permit.* (GC 34090)

60. Treasury Reports

Files document daily revenue bank deposits. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

61. Vendor History Files

Files document vendor interactions. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of vendor permit or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

STREETS

62. Street Maintenance Location Files.

Files contain correspondence, reports, complaints, and other materials related to repairs and maintenance of sidewalks, including pedestrian walkways and bridges; curbs; pavement; pavement markings and striping; curb markings; traffic and street signage; storm drains; and graffiti abated on public right-of-way property. Current files are vital records.

Disposition: *Discard after 10 years or when no longer needed for reference.*

63. Street Maintenance Subject Files.

Files contain correspondence, reports, complaints and other materials related to specific subjects. Current files are vital records.

(a) Laguna Pump Station, Laguna Channel, and Laguna Tide Gates. Files include contracts and purchase orders for maintenance of equipment and facility; vegetation and/or silt clearing; and related permit files from agencies such as the California Department of Fish and Game. **Disposition:** ~~Permanent~~ Discard after 20 years or when no longer needed for reference.

~~(b)~~

- (b) Street Sweeping Subject Files. Files contain maps of routes, sweeping schedules, records of debris collected, mileage swept, and street sweeping parking citations. Also included are bid specifications and contracts with street sweeping contractors. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years or when no longer needed for reference.*
- (c) Graffiti Abatement files. Files include locations of private property given 3-Day Notices by Streets staff to remove graffiti, graffiti removal permission forms from private property owners, and billing records for graffiti abatement for private property owners. **Disposition:** *Discard after ~~10~~5 years or when no longer needed for reference.*
- (d) City Annex Yard (401 E. Yanonali St). Files include records of agreements with other City divisions which use and share costs for utilities, repairs and maintenance, yard monitoring, and disposal services, and agreements with outside agencies for use of the Annex Yard. **Disposition:** *Discard after ~~10~~5 years or when no longer needed for reference.*

64. Project Files.

Files include contracted maintenance and/or repair project files, bid specifications, purchase orders, insurance certificates, and correspondence regarding concrete sidewalk replacements, planned or emergency storm drain pipe or inlet repairs, debris clearing, masonry wall repairs, and guardrail repairs. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (CCP 337.15 and 337.1)

65. Supervisor desk files.

Files include supervisors' notes regarding ongoing projects and personnel issues. **Disposition:** *Discard after 10 years or when no longer needed for reference.*

~~TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS~~

~~66. Location Files~~

~~Files contain correspondence, reports, studies, and investigations of traffic operations, signage, visibility, signal information, and other factors used to make intersections safer and improve traffic flow. Current files are vital records.~~

- ~~(a) Reports, studies, and investigations of traffic operations, signage, visibility, signal information, and other materials documenting traffic flow and traffic safety improvements. **Disposition:** *Retain for the life of the structure, or when information becomes obsolete, then discard. (GC 34090)*~~
- ~~(b) Transitory administrative and supporting documentation such as requests for information and for transmittal of publications, photographs, and other informational literature. **Disposition:** *Discard after 1 year. (GC 34090)*~~

67. Schools Subject Files

~~Files contain studies concerning school pick-up and drop-off patterns, safest pedestrian paths, and other issues and are used to set traffic patterns for schools (i.e., by siting traffic signals or restricting left or right turns). **Disposition:** Retain studies and other materials regarding school pick-up and drop-off patterns, safest pedestrian paths, and other materials documenting school traffic patterns for the life of the structure, or when information becomes obsolete; discard transitory administrative and supporting documentation after 1 year. (GC 34090)~~

68. Speed Surveys Subject Files

~~Files contain speed surveys. These were conducted every 7 years, but now are conducted every 5 years. They are used to set legal speed limits and are used in court cases. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** Discard after 10 years or when no longer needed for reference.~~

69. Traffic Collision Reports/Traffic Accident Reports

~~Reports describe collisions in Santa Barbara and are used to determine whether intersections should be designated "problem" intersections. Record copy is in the Police Department. **Disposition:** Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)~~

70. Transportation and Parking General Files

~~Files contain Parking Committee minutes and meeting audiotapes, materials related to construction of the cross town freeway and freeway interchange construction, accident reports, and other materials related to transportation and parking.~~

- ~~(a) Correspondence, reports, and other records related to the construction of the Crosstown Freeway and freeway interchanges. **Disposition:** Permanent~~
- ~~(b) Duplicate correspondence, reports, and materials maintained by other City divisions and departments. **Disposition:** Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)~~
- ~~(c) Accident reports regarding accidents in parking and transportation facilities. **Disposition:** Retain 3 years after last activity.~~

71. Transportation Operations Files

~~Files contain correspondence, reports, notes, maps, street plans, traffic signal studies, and other materials related to transportation operations.~~

- ~~(a) Transportation Operations Section correspondence, reports, notes, and street plans documenting section activities. **Disposition:** Permanent~~
- ~~(b) Duplicate records such as maps, correspondence, and reports maintained by other City divisions and departments. **Disposition:** Discard after 2 years. (GC 34090.7)~~

- ~~(e) Traffic Signal Studies. **Disposition:** Discard after 5 years or when superseded. (GC 34090)~~

~~TRANSPORTATION PLANNING/ALTERNATE TRANSPORTATION DIVISION~~

~~72. **Subject Project Files** Transportation Planning Subject Files~~

~~Files contain maps, plans, reports, correspondence and other materials related to larger transportation land development files. These are a portion of the transportation planning land development files.~~

- ~~(a) Plans, maps, drawings, and reports related to transportation planning. **Disposition:** *Permanent* (California Streets and Highways Code (SHC) 128)~~
- ~~(b) Division records such as correspondence, engineering calculations, and other materials related to transportation planning issues. **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~
- ~~(c) Duplicate correspondence, reports, resolutions, environmental impact reports, and other materials maintained by other City divisions and departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)~~

~~73. **Transportation Planning Land Development Files**~~

~~Files contain maps, drawings, resolutions, correspondence, engineering calculations, reports, environmental impact reports, and other materials related to transportation planning land development projects.~~

- ~~(a) Plans, maps, drawings, and reports related to transportation planning. **Disposition:** *Permanent* (SHC 128)~~
- ~~(b) Division records such as correspondence, engineering calculations, and other materials related to transportation planning issues. **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~
- ~~(c) Duplicate correspondence, reports, resolutions, environmental impact reports, and other materials maintained by other City divisions and departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)~~

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

74. **Board of Water Commissioners Minutes**

Files contain minutes of Board of Water Commissioners meetings. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

75. Water Resources Project and Location Subject Reports Files

Files contain Water Commission minutes and agendas (1900-2000), reports, studies, correspondence, annual reports, water production logs for the Cater Water Treatment Plant, water supply operations plans and agreements, reservoir rainfall data (1914-1950s), pumping plant records, land leases, brochures, flyers, contracts, and other materials related to water resources issues such as water development, and distribution, dams, water reclamation, desalination, waste disposal, and revenues. Record copy of contracts, agreements, and leases approved by the City Council is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office; record copy of materials documenting revenue is in the Finance Department.

- (a) Water Commission minutes and agendas, division staff reports and studies, annual reports, water production logs for the Cater Water Treatment Plant, water supply operations plans and agreements, reservoir rainfall data, pumping plant records, and correspondence concerning policy setting, division actions, desalination, and waste disposal. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Brochures and flyers regarding water resources issues. **Disposition:** *Discard when no longer needed for reference.*
- (c) Duplicate agreements, contracts, land leases, and revenue records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)
- (d) Duplicate reports, correspondence, and records maintained by other departments or outside agencies. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)
- (e) Routine correspondence such as that providing general information, replying to requests for information, referring inquiries elsewhere, forwarding materials, or acknowledging incoming letters. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed.* (GC 34090)

76. Water Resources Subject Files

Files contain reports, correspondence, maps, policies, permits, council agendas, administrative records, technical data logs, and other materials related to subjects such as water contamination, desalination, and other water resources issues. Record copy of building permits for water resources facilities are in Community Development Department, Building and Safety Division; record copy for Council agendas is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office.

- (a) Desalination records containing information on the planning and construction of a desalination plant. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Technical data logs on Santa Barbara's water resources and quality. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

- (c) Water Resources Division correspondence documenting policies, procedures, and administrative decisions. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (d) Duplicate correspondence, reports, permits, maps, Council agendas, and records maintained by other City departments. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)
- (e) Routine correspondence such as that providing general information, replying to requests for information, referring inquiries elsewhere, forwarding materials, or acknowledging incoming letters. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

WATER DISTRIBUTION AND COLLECTION

77. Backflow Device Files

Files document the yearly testing of backflow devices. Current files are vital records.

Disposition: *Discard after 6 years.* (CA PUC Res. #A4691)

~~78.—Completed Work Orders and As-Built Files~~

~~Files document replacement or installation work done on the City's water and sewer system and include work orders showing what changes need to be made to the City's sewer atlas. Also included are as-built files documenting the changes made during replacement or installation work. Current files are vital records.~~

- ~~(a) Equipment repair records. **Disposition:** *Retain equipment repair records for life of equipment or as needed for reference, then discard.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)~~
- ~~(b) Work orders for replacement or installation work on the City's water and sewer system and work orders showing what changes need to be made to the City's sewer atlas. **Disposition:** *Discard work orders 6 years after completion of work.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)~~
- ~~(c) As-Built Files. **Disposition:** *Discard 6 years after the City's sewer atlas has been changed to reflect the completed replacement and installation work on the water and sewer system.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)~~

~~79.—Fire Hydrant and Waste Water Meter Files~~

~~Files document use of fire hydrant water by private contractors. There is a folder for each meter. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)~~

80. Geological Log

Logs record calculations and geological information associated with the construction of

Mission Tunnel and municipal groundwater wells. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

81. Gibraltar Dam Subject File

Files document modifications to Gibraltar Dam, including inspection, desilting, and federal grant information. Current file is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

82. Gibraltar Reservoir Daily Report

Reports contain data on turbidity of the water, elevation of the lake, evaporation from the lake, diversion of water into the Gin Chow Diversion and the Devil's Canyon Diversion. The reports also contain temperature and rainfall data. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

83. Operational Log of Gibraltar Dam Storm Conditions

Logs document the operation of Gibraltar Dam during storm conditions. They include information on the opening of the four gates on the dam and of the skimmer gate, as well as on the elevation of the lake, weather status, number of crew on hand, time crew arrived at and left the dam, and the number of gates working. **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~*Discard after 10 years.*~~

~~**84. Sewer Installation Files**~~~~Files document the installation of the City's sewers and include information on crew members involved, materials used, and location. **Disposition:** *Permanent*~~**85. Street Files**

Files contain information on water main replacement, including when the main was installed, crew members involved, and materials used. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

86. Vehicle Inspection Sheets

Sheets document the inspection of Water Resources vehicles. Current sheets are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of vehicle, then discard.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)

~~**87. Vehicle Maintenance Slips**~~~~Files document repairs to Water Resources vehicles. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of vehicle, then discard.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)~~~~**88. Vendor Catalog Files**~~~~Files contain equipment catalogs from vendors. ~~This is reference file, not a City record.~~ **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded or no longer needed for reference.*~~~~**89. Waste Water Incident Reports**~~~~Reports document Public Works response to sewer leaks or sewer lateral breaks and contain information on crew members and materials used and location and description of the problem. Current report plus one is a vital record. **Disposition:** *Discard after 20 years.*~~

90. Water Incident Reports

Files document the division's response to problems with water lines (i.e., water leaks and line breaks) and contain information on the staff and materials used, work completed, source of the problem and other related issues. Current files are in electronic format and are vital records.

Disposition: *Discard after ~~20~~6 years.*

110. Meter Test Reports

Reports contain information on meter flow rates collected in response to citizen inquiries.

Disposition: *Discard after 6 years. (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)*

Safety Meeting Minutes

These are minutes of staff safety meetings at which safety procedures are discussed.

Disposition: *Discard after 3 years.*

WASTEWATER COLLECTION**84. Sewer Installation Files**

Files document the installation of the City's sewers and include information on crew members involved, materials used, and location. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

89. Wastewater Incident Reports

Reports document Public Works response to sewer leaks or sewer lateral breaks and contain information on crew members and materials used and location and description of the problem.

Current report plus one is a vital record. **Disposition:** Discard after ~~20~~6 years.

88. Vendor Catalog Files

Files contain equipment catalogs from vendors. This is reference file, not a City record.

Disposition: *Discard when superseded or no longer needed for reference.*

Safety Meeting Minutes

These are minutes of staff safety meetings at which safety procedures are discussed.

Disposition: *Discard after 3 years.*

LABORATORIES**91. Annual Water Quality Report**

These reports are submitted to the California State Department of Public Health, Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management – Drinking Water Program (CADPH – DDWEM-DWP) Office of Drinking Water, and document the quality of the City of ~~Office of Drinking Water,~~ and document the quality of Santa Barbara's ~~waste-water~~wastewater and drinking water. Separate reports are generated for ~~waste-water~~wastewater and drinking water. Current reports are electronic and vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent.*

92. Laboratory Equipment Maintenance Files

Files are used for quality control monitoring and document repairs to laboratory equipment. Files include correspondence, work request orders, and maintenance records, ~~work orders,~~ reports, and other related materials. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of equipment or as needed for reference, then discard.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)

93. Raw Data Files

~~Waste-water~~Wastewater and drinking water monitoring data. Reports to the CADPH DDWEM-DWPCalifornia Department of Health Services are based on this data. Current raw data is a vital record.

- (a) ~~Waste-water~~Wastewater files. **Disposition:** *1) Data dated prior to 2000: Retain permanently; 2) Data dated after 2000: Discard after 5 years.* (HSC 25200.3)
- (b) Drinking water files. **Disposition:** *1) Data dated prior to 2000: Retain permanently; 2) Data dated after 2000: Discard after 10 years.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)

94. Water and Wastewater Inorganic Trace Metals ~~Waste Water Metal Files~~

Files contain raw data documenting inorganic trace metals found in water and waste waterwastewater. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (HSC 25200.3)

79. Fire Hydrant and Water Meter Files

Files document use of fire hydrant water by private contractors. There is a folder for each meter. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

Safety Meeting Minutes

These are minutes of staff safety meetings at which safety procedures are discussed.
Disposition: *Discard after 3 years.*

WASTEWATER TREATMENT**95. Air Pollution Control District/Environmental Protection Agency/Tri-Counties Files**

Files contain memoranda, correspondence, reports, inspection records, permit orders, regulations, and other materials that document the City's air pollution control activities and compliance. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Organizational and Project Files. Files containing administrative directives, policy studies and reports, formal memoranda, and similar records documenting the formulation and implementation of projects, policies, and programs. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Administrative Procedural Files. Administrative announcements, routine correspondence and memoranda, statements, reports, and other records of Division management pertaining to office procedures and distributed within the division or among City offices. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)
- (c) Monitoring and inspection data documenting City's compliance with state air pollution regulations. **Disposition:** ~~*Discard after 3 years*~~*Permanent.* (40 CFR 61.14, HSC 42705 and 44019)

96. Discharge Self-Monitoring Reports

Files contain monthly Discharge Self-Monitoring Reports to the Environmental Protection Agency and the California Water Quality Control Board. Current report plus one are vital records. **Disposition:** ~~*Retain permanently*~~*Discard after 6 years.* ~~(40 CFR 122.41)~~

97. Water Reclamation Plant Reports

Files contain quarterly Water Reclamation Plant Reports to the California Water Quality Control Board. Current report plus one are vital records. **Disposition:** ~~*Permanent*~~*Discard after 6 years.*

Safety Meeting Minutes

These are minutes of staff safety meetings at which safety procedures are discussed.

Disposition: *Discard after 3 years.*

WATER TREATMENT**98. Annual Reports**

Annual reports of the activities of the Cater Water Treatment Plant. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

99. Billing Files

Files contain documentation for billings sent to South Coast water users, including *Carpeinteria* and *Montecito*. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** Discard after 2 years 7 years after end of fiscal year to which the records relate. ~~(26 CFR 1.6001-1 and California Code of Regulations (CCR) § 19141.6)~~

100. Daily Logs of Water Treatment Facility

Reports contain daily information on water temperature, turbidity, chlorine levels, amount of chemicals used, odor, taste, and other water quality data. Daily logs for current month plus one are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of facility.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)

101. Drawings and Specifications for Water Treatment Facilities

Files contain copies of maps, drawings, and specifications for the construction or modifications of water treatment facilities. Current drawings and specifications are vital records. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

102. General Information Files

Files contains reservoir specifications for Sheffield Dam, annual reports, and information on water treatment and related issues.

- (a) Sheffield Dam Specifications. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Annual Reports for Water Treatment Section and reservoirs. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (c) Reference information concerning to water treatment and related issues. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of the facility.* (GC 34090)

103. Maintenance Files

Files contain information and maintenance documentation for each piece of equipment and each facility associated with treatment of the City's water. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Facility-related materials. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of the facility.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)
- (b) Equipment-related materials. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of equipment or as needed for reference, then discard.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)

104. Mission Industries Site Characterization Files

Files contain correspondence, monthly and annual reports, studies, sampling reports, and other information on soil and water quality at the Mission Industries Site. Included is information on the distribution of solvents in the ground and soil. **Disposition:** ~~*Permanent*~~*Retain for 10 years after site closure.*

105. Monthly Report Work File

Files contain summarized information from the Daily Logs. The first year of the file's existence the summary was handwritten, since then, the file has been maintained in electronic format.

Disposition: *Retain for life of the facility.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)

106. Plant Operator Daily Logs

These are logs of daily activities of Cater Water Treatment Plant operators. **Disposition:** ~~*Retain for life of the facility.* (National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners 23.3a)~~*Discard after 6 years.*

107. Safety Meeting Minutes

These are minutes of staff safety meetings at which safety procedures are discussed.

Disposition: *Discard after 3 years.*

108. Specification Sheets

These are as-built records for all the City's water treatment facilities. Specification sheets for existing facilities are vital records. **Disposition:** ~~*Permanent*~~*Retain for life of facility, then discard.*

109. Well and Water Quality Files

Files contain data on wells, water levels, and water quality in Santa Barbara. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

WATER SUPPLY MANAGEMENT DIVISION~~**110. Meter Test Reports**~~~~Reports contain information on meter flow rates collected in response to citizen inquiries.~~~~**Disposition:** *Discard after 6 years.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)~~**111. Water Check-Up Reports**

Files contain water check-up reports on properties around the City and water consumption evaluations and recommendations to customers. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (CA PUC Res. #A-4691)

112. Water Supply Management and Water Conservation Subject Files

Files contain reports, correspondence, technical logs, well data, hydrology data, water supply data for various rivers/creeks, and other materials related to water supply planning, water districts, recycled water ~~reclamation~~, water conservation, and related topics.

- (a) Division staff reports, correspondence relating to policy and water supply planning, water reclamation, and water district decisions, as well as technical logs, well data, hydrology data, and water supply data for various rivers/creeks. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

- (b) Duplicate reports, correspondence, and reference information maintained by other City departments or received by the Water Supply Management Division by outside agencies.
Disposition: *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA, CA WATERFRONT DEPARTMENT

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THE RECORD COPY OF ALL RECORDS LISTED IN THIS RECORDS SCHEDULE IS LOCATED IN THE WATERFRONT DEPARTMENT. IF NO OTHER INSTRUCTIONS EXIST, COPIES OTHER THAN THE RECORD COPY MAY BE TREATED AS DUPLICATES AND DISCARDED WHEN OBSOLETE OR NO LONGER NEEDED FOR REFERENCE.

RETENTION AND DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDS COMMONLY FOUND IN MOST CITY OFFICES, INCLUDING ROUTINE ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS ARE LISTED IN A SEPARATE SCHEDULE ENTITLED "RECORDS COMMON TO MOST OFFICES."

IF NO LEGAL RETENTION AUTHORITY IS CITED, RETENTION PERIOD IS BASED ON STANDARD RECORDS MANAGEMENT PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED.

BUSINESS OFFICE

1. Administrative Files

Files contain correspondence, memoranda, reports, plans, maps, and other materials related to Waterfront manager activities and topics such as personnel, management, harbor events, harbor publicity, dredging, boat slips, and marine issues.

- (a) Waterfront manager correspondence, memoranda, and reports concerning departmental policies, programs, events, personnel, and related administrative issues. **Disposition:** *Retain 5 years or until no longer needed for reference.* (California Government Code (GC) 34090)
- (b) Duplicate plans and maps of Waterfront facilities. Record copy is in the Public Works Department, Engineering Division. **Disposition:** *Retain 2 years or until no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)

2. Business Activity Reports

Yearly permits to conduct business (i.e., clean boats, repair boats, or run charter boats) in the harbor area. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after termination of permit.* (GC 34090)

3. Cash Register Tapes

These cash register receipt tapes are from parking kiosks, the department's front counter, and the Harbor Patrol Office and serve as backup documentation to the Treasury Reports. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

4. Commemorative Plaque Program

Files contain records related to the placement of commemorative plaques at trees or on benches located in the Waterfront area. Records also document a funding mechanism for the planting of trees and placement of benches in specified locations in the Harbor. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years, then discard.*

5. Daily Parking Kiosk Revenue Reports ("Tear Sheets")

These are internal daily reports on money collected at the Parking/Information Kiosks. They are used for internal audits on monies received. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

6. Engineering Project Files ("Facility Location Files")

These are engineering project files that consist of project design, construction, and accounting files and include correspondence, reports, photographs, plans, maps, copies of contracts, and other related materials. The files document dredging in the harbor, marina expansion, harbor maintenance, and other harbor construction related activities. Current files are vital records.

- (a) Final maps, plans, designs; photographs; staff reports; project correspondence; and construction files. Record copy is in the Public Works Department. **Disposition:** *Discard when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)
- (b) Accounting Files. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Retain until project completion plus 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)
- (c) Contracts (duplicates). These are duplicates of Public Works contracts that require City Council approval. Record copy is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Discard upon termination or completion and final payment.*

7. Environmental Impact Reports

Environmental impact reports contain historical and environmental information about projects in the Harbor Area. They are retained for reference purposes. Record copy is in the Community Development Department. **Disposition:** *Discard when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090.7)

8. Film Permit Files

Files contain permits for production companies to film in the waterfront area, as well as correspondence and other related materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 4 years.* (California Code of Civil Procedure (CCP) 337)

9. Harbor Commission Files

Files contain Harbor Commission meeting minutes and agendas, agenda packets, correspondence, reports, studies, and other materials related to harbor issues such as Stearns Wharf, grand jury investigations, and commission activities. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

10. Harbor and Outer Lot Permits

These are annual parking permits for the Waterfront parking lots. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of permit.* (GC 34090)

11. Litigation Files

Files contain notes, drafts, backup information, and other materials related to litigation cases. Some information is duplicate of City Attorney records. **Disposition:** *Retain for 10 years for reference, then discard.*

12. Parking ("Honor Fee") Cash Records

These are daily parking cash records for the "honor" lots that are not controlled by kiosks. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

13. Permanent Employee Benefit Accrual Usage Reports

Reports document the benefits accrued by each permanent Waterfront Department employee. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

14. Slip Files

Files contain correspondence, forms, contact information, payment records, reports, notes, and other information documenting active and terminated (boat) slips and their tenants. Current files are vital records. **Disposition:** *Discard 4 years after termination or breach of slip agreement.* (CCP 337)

15. Slip Waiting List

Files contain contact information for individuals on the waiting list to acquire a slip permit or rent a slip, as well as associated correspondence and related materials. **Disposition:** *Retain until superseded.*

16. Special Event Files

Files document parking and other activities related to special events, especially those that involve the harbor area, and consist of correspondence, reports, notes, and other associated materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years or when no longer needed for reference.* (GC 34090)

17. Stearns Wharf Fire Records

Files document the Stearns Wharf fire and its aftermath. They contain correspondence, reports, photographs, and other related materials. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

18. Tenant Billing Records

Monthly billing records for business tenants on Stearns Wharf and in the Harbor area. Included are invoice copies and payment records. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

19. Transfer Receipt Book

Receipt book contains documentation for the transfer of boat slips from one tenant to another. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

20. Treasury Reports/Receipts

Treasury reports document money collected at the parking kiosks, department front counter, and Harbor Patrol office. The original receipts are sent to the Finance Department; copies and the validation receipt are returned to the Waterfront Department. Record copy is in the Finance Department. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090.7)

21. Waterfront Department Files

Files contain correspondence, reports, merchant lease agreements, planning documents, event files, and other materials related to Stearns Wharf, the harbor, boat slips, merchants in harbor and wharf areas, and the development of mooring and anchoring regulations.

- (a) Correspondence and reports concerning the development of Santa Barbara's waterfront area, waterfront planning documents, correspondence and reports concerning merchant lease policies in the waterfront area. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
- (b) Merchant Lease Agreements. Agreements between the City and merchants who wish to establish businesses in the waterfront area. These leases require City Council approval. Record copy is in the Administrative Services Department, City Clerk's Office. **Disposition:** *Retain for life of lease plus 2 years; then discard.* (GC 34090.7)
- (c) Mooring and Anchoring Regulations.
 - (1) Information compiled and used to enact rules and regulations for the issuance of mooring permits, setting of minimum specifications for the installation, inspection and repair of such moorings, and the establishment of a list of contractors approved to install and inspect moorings. **Disposition:** *Permanent*
 - (2) Mooring Permits. **Disposition:** *Retain 4 years after termination, then discard.*

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

22. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

List of each hazardous chemical containing information on the manufacture, proper, use, storage, and other relevant safety information. **Disposition:** *Discard 30 years after the last use of the chemical.* (29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1910.1200 (g) and 29 CFR 1910.1020 (d))

23. Stearns Wharf Administrative Subject Files

Files contain equipment maintenance records, work and maintenance schedules, procedures, ongoing project files and status reports, specifications, California codes, waste manifests, and pile driving contracts.

- (a) Pile Driving Contracts. These contracts do not require City Council approval. Current pile driving contracts are vital records. **Disposition:** *Retain until termination or completion and final payment plus 5 years.* (41 CFR 105-71.142 and GC 34090)
- (b) Project Files. **Disposition:** *Permanent*

- (c) Equipment Maintenance Files. **Disposition:** *Retain for the life of the equipment, as needed for reference.*
- (d) Specifications. Current specifications are vital. **Disposition:** *Retain until termination or completion of project and final payment plus 5 years. (41 CFR 105-71.142 and GC 34090)*
- (e) All other records. **Disposition:** *Transfer to storage when 1 year old. Discard when 3 years old. (GC 34090)*

24. Stearns Wharf Plans

These are as-built and working plans for Stearns Wharf. Current plans are vital records.

Disposition: *Permanent (hard copy)*

25. Stearns Wharf Safety Files

Files contain training, meeting, and incident documentation including correspondence, reports, and other related materials.

- (a) Training and meeting materials. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded. (GC 34090)*
- (b) Incident records including reports and correspondence. **Disposition:** *Discard 5 years after the end of the year to which they relate. (29 CFR 1904.6)*

HARBOR OPERATIONS

26. California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System ("CLETS") Forms

Forms and associated correspondence document which employees have access to the telecommunications system. **Disposition:** *Discard when superseded.*

27. Case Logs

Logs document incidents on the waterfront that require Harbor Patrol involvement. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after the case is closed. (California Harbors and Navigation Code (HNC) and GC 68152)*

28. Case Reports

Reports contain information on incidents in the harbor that required Harbor Patrol involvement. **Disposition:** *Discard 10 years after the case is closed. (HNC 1180.3 and GC 68152)*

29. Citation Logs

Logs document citations written by the Harbor Patrol for infractions (disturbing the peace, littering, etc.) in the waterfront area. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years. (GC 68152)*

30. Cruise and Race Files

Files contain correspondence, memoranda, reports, information sheets, newspaper clippings, and other materials documenting cruises and boat races in the harbor area. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

31. Harbor Patrol Subject Files

Files contain correspondence, memoranda, reports, ride along program information, permits for buoys, contract surveys, high surf warning signs, MSDS inspection sheets, and other materials related to Harbor Patrol functions.

- (a) Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS). List of each hazardous chemical containing information on the manufacture, proper, use, storage, and other relevant safety information. **Disposition:** *Discard 30 years after the last use of the chemical.* (29 CFR 1910.1200 (g) and 29 CFR 1910.1020 (d))
- (b) Buoy Permits. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years or when superseded.* (GC 34090)
- (c) All other records. **Disposition:** *Retain in office 2 years, then discard.* (GC 34090)

32. Impound and Found Property Reports

Reports document items found or impounded (i.e., boats) in the harbor. Items of minimal value are kept in the Harbor Patrol Office; valuable items are sent to the Police Department.

Disposition: *Retain 1 year after property is found or impounded.* (CCP 340)

33. Permits for Vessel Storage

Records document permission to store boats on an annual or seasonal basis on West Beach, Cat Beach, Skiff Row, and East Beach mooring areas. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after permit is terminated.*

34. Photographs

Photographs and slides document wrecks, fires, floods, harbor patrol activities, and other incidents and disasters in the harbor. They are used for historical and presentation purposes.

Disposition: *Permanent*

35. Radio License Files

These are licenses for radios operated by the Harbor Patrol. Record copy is in the Public Works Department, Electrical Maintenance Division. **Disposition:** *Discard 2 years after expiration of license.* (47 CFR 80.405)

36. Slip Checks

The slip checks document that the Harbor Patrol checks twice per day whether visitor slips have been vacated. **Disposition:** *Discard after 2 years.* (GC 34090)

37. Vessel Lien Sale Records

Records document the sale of impounded vessels through a lien sale process. **Disposition:** *Retain for 4 years.*

38. Visitor Registration Cards

Cards contain identifying information on visitors renting visitor boat slips and an agreement to pay the rental on these slips. **Disposition:** *Discard after 4 years.* (CCP 337)

39. Watch Logs

Logs contain information on activities during each Harbor Patrol "watch" (i.e., shift), as well as on the weather during that watch. **Disposition:** *Discard after 5 years.* (GC 34090)

LIST OF AUTHORITIES CITED

Citation Used in Schedules

Authority Name

CA B & P

California Business and Professions Code

CA CDBG Manual

California Community Development Block Grant Manual

CA PUC Res. #A-4691

California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691

CCP

California Code of Civil Procedure

CCR

California Code of Regulation

CFR

Code of Federal Regulations

GC

California Government Code

HNC

California Harbors and Navigation Code

HSC

California Health and Safety Code

IC

California Insurance Code

LC

California Labor Code

NARUC

National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners

PC

California Penal Code

SBCC

Santa Barbara County Code

SBMC

Santa Barbara Municipal Code

SHC

California Streets and Highways Code

VC

California Vehicle Code

UFC

Uniform Fire Code

Legal Research Concerning Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Citation	Type	Content
5 CFR 293.511	R	Retain employee occupational medical records for the duration of employment, plus 30 years.
8 CFR 274a.2	R	Retain form I-9 for 3 years after the date of hire or 1 year after termination, whichever is later.
14 CFR 107.23	R	Retain a record of airport law enforcement actions for a minimum of 90 days.
14 CFR 108.33	R	Retain airport employment history investigation files 180 days after employee termination.
14 CFR 139.327	R	Retain airport inspection records for 6 months.
14 CFR 151.55	R	Retain Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Project grant materials including invoices, cost estimates, payroll materials, and evidence of all payments for 3 years after the date of the final grant payment.
24 CFR 92.508	R	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Retain all records pertaining to each fiscal year of HOME funds for the most recent 5 year period including records concerning designation as a participating jurisdiction; program records; project records; Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) records; financial records; program administration records; and records concerning other Federal requirements (i.e. equal opportunity and fair housing records, affirmative marketing and MBE/WBE records, records demonstrating compliance with the environmental review requirements, displacement, relocation, and real property acquisition, and lead-based paint requirements; records supporting exceptions to the conflict of interest prohibition; debarment and suspension certifications; and records concerning intergovernmental review. ▪ Retain records of rental housing projects, homeownership housing projects, and tenant-based rental assistance projects for 5 years after the project completion date; retain agreements for 5 years after the agreement terminates; retain records covering displacements and acquisition for 5 years after the date by which all persons displaced from the property and all persons whose property is acquired for the project have received the final payment to which they are entitled.
24 CFR 570.490	R	Retain Community Development Block Grant Program materials for 3 years after the closeout of the grant to the state.
26 CFR 1.6001-1	I	Retain accounting records so long as the contents thereof may become material in the administration of any internal revenue law.
26 CFR 31.6001-1	R	Employers required to deduct and withhold income tax on wages paid must keep records of such deductions for 4 years after due date of tax or when tax is paid, whichever is later.
28 CFR 66.42	R	Retain Justice Department grant and cooperative agreement records including all financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, and statistical records for 3 years after the closeout of the grant.
29 CFR 516.5	R	Retain payroll records, collective bargaining agreements, employment contracts, and sales and purchase records for 3 years.
29 CFR 516.6	R	Retain basic employee earnings records, wage rate tables, order, shipping, billing records, and records used by the employer in determining the original cost, operating and maintenance cost, and depreciation and interest charges for 2 years.
29 CFR 1627.3	R	Retention requirements for records relating to age, notices to be posted. Employment/personnel records of applicants who are hired and those who are not hired such as job applications, resumes, test papers of applicants, promotion, demotion, transfer, layoff, recall and discharge materials must be retained for a minimum of 1 year from the date of a personnel action. Pension and benefit plan materials must be retained for a minimum of 1 year after termination.
29 CFR 1904.4	R	Retain a supplementary record for each occupational injury or illness for 5 years following the end of the year to which they relate. Workmen's compensation, insurance, or other reports are acceptable alternative records if they contain the information required by Form OSHA No. 101.

CA CDBG Manual=California Community Development Block Grant Manual; CA PUC Res. #A-4691=California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691; CCP= California Code of Civil Procedure; CCR=California Code of Regulations; CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; GC=California Government Code; HNC=California Harbors and Navigation Code; HSC=California Health and Safety Code; IC=California Insurance Code; LC=California Labor Code; NARUC=National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners; PC=California Penal Code; SBCC=Santa Barbara County Code; SBMC=Santa Barbara Municipal Code; SHC=California Streets and Highways Code; VC=California Vehicle Code; UFC=Uniform Fire Code

I=Information; R=Information that may be helpful in assigning retention periods

Legal Research Concerning Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Citation	Type	Content
29 CFR 1904.6	R	Retain occupational injury and illness records including logs, supplementary records, and annual summaries for 5 years following the end of the year to which they relate.
29 CFR 1910.1020(d)	R	Retain employee exposure and medical records for the duration of employment plus 30 years.
29 CFR 1910.1200(g)	I	Employers must develop, implement, and maintain a written program describing forms of warning, labels, materials safety data sheets, lists of hazardous chemicals, hazards of non-routine tasks, and employee information and training.
40 CFR 60.153	R	Sewage treatment plants must retain records for 2 years of the measured pressure drop of the gas flow through the wet scrubbing device, measured oxygen content of incinerator exhaust, the rate of sludge charged, measured temperatures of the incinerator, fuel flow to the incinerator, and total solids and volatile solids content of sludge charged to the incinerator.
40 CFR 61.14	R	Air pollutant monitoring data, monitoring system calibration check records, and records of the occurrence and duration of any period during which the monitoring system is malfunctioning or inoperative must be retained for 2 years.
40 CFR 122.21	R	EPA sewage treatment/wastewater permit program requires that the records of all monitoring data, including average flows and treatment, maximum production, improvements, effluent characteristics, storm water discharges, and biological toxicity test records must be retained for a minimum of 3 years.
40 CFR 122.41	R	All EPA administered permit programs require that the records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip charts must be retained for 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application.
40 CFR 270.10	R	EPA hazardous waste permit program requires that the records of all data used to complete permit applications must be retained for 3 years from the date the application is signed.
40 CFR 280.45	R	Underground storage tank records pertaining to a release detection system used and the manner in which detection is tested by the equipment manufacturer or installer must be maintained for 5 years; schedules of required calibration and maintenance provided by the release detection equipment manufacturer must be retained for 5 years from the date of installation; results of sampling, testing, or monitoring must be maintained for a minimum of 1 year; documentation of calibration, maintenance, and repair of release detection equipment must be maintained for a minimum of 1 year after service.
40 CFR 372.10	R	Retain toxic chemical release reports and supporting documentation for 3 years.
40 CFR 403.12	R	Pretreatment facilities must maintain monitoring records and reports for a minimum of 3 years.
40 CFR 763.121	R	Retain records of employee exposure to asbestos for the duration of employment plus 30 years; retain employee asbestos training records for the duration of employment plus 1 year.
41 CFR 105-71.142	R	Retain grant and cooperative agreement records of the Federal Property Management Regulations System including all financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, and statistical records for 3 years after the closeout of the grant.
44 CFR 13.42	R	Retain all financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other records of grantees or subgrantees of Federal Emergency Management grants and cooperative agreements for 3 years from the start date of the retention period. When grant support is continued or renewed at annual or other intervals, the retention period for the records starts on the day the grantee or subgrantee submits to the awarding agency its single or last expenditure report for that period; if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly, the retention period starts on the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the Federal fiscal year; if an expenditure report has been waived, the retention period starts on the day the report would have been due; in all other cases the retention period starts on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report.
47 CFR 80.405	I	Current maritime radio station licenses and the most recently expired license must be kept on site.

CA CDBG Manual=California Community Development Block Grant Manual; CA PUC Res. #A-4691=California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691; CCP= California Code of Civil Procedure; CCR=California Code of Regulations; CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; GC=California Government Code; HNC=California Harbors and Navigation Code; HSC=California Health and Safety Code; IC=California Insurance Code; LC=California Labor Code; NARUC=National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners; PC=California Penal Code; SBCC=Santa Barbara County Code; SBMC=Santa Barbara Municipal Code; SHC=California Streets and Highways Code; VC=California Vehicle Code; UFC=Uniform Fire Code

I=Information; R=Information that may be helpful in assigning retention periods

Legal Research Concerning Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Citation	Type	Content
49 CFR 653.71	R	Retain employee positive drug test results for a minimum of 5 years; retain records related to the collection of test data for a minimum of 2 years; retain negative test results for 1 year.
49 CFR 654.51	R	Retain employee alcohol test results indicating an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater, documentation of test refusals, equipment calibration documentation, and employee evaluation and referrals for a minimum of 5 years; retain records related to the collection of test data for a minimum of 2 years; retain records of test results less than 0.02 for a minimum of 1 year.
CCP 336a	I	Within 6 years: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ An action upon bonds, notes, or debentures issued by any corporation. ▪ An action upon any mortgage, trust, deed, or other agreement pursuant to which such bonds, notes or debentures were issued.
CCP 337	I	Within 4 years: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ An action upon any contract, obligation or liability founded upon an instrument in writing. ▪ An action to recover (1) upon a book account whether consisting of 1 or more entries; (2) upon an account stated based upon an account in writing, but the acknowledgment of the account stated need not be in writing; (3) a balance due upon a mutual, open and current account, the items of which are in writing. ▪ An action based upon the rescission of a contract in writing.
CCP 337.1	I	No action shall be brought to recover damages from any person performing or furnishing the design, specifications, surveying, planning, supervision or observation of construction or construction of an improvement to real property more than 4 years after the substantial completion of such improvement for any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Any patent deficiency in the design, specifications, surveying, planning, supervision or observation of construction or construction of an improvement to, or survey of, real property. ▪ Injury to property, real or personal, arising out of any such patent deficiency. ▪ Injury to the person or for wrongful death arising out of any such patent deficiency.
CCP 337.15	I	No action may be brought to recover damages from any person, or the surety of a person, who develops real property or performs or furnishes the design, specifications, surveying, planning, supervision, testing, or observation of construction or construction of an improvement to real property more than 10 years after the substantial completion of the development or improvement for any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Any latent deficiency in the design, specification, surveying, planning, supervision, or observation of construction or construction of an improvement to, or survey of, real property. ▪ Injury to property, real or personal, arising out of any such latent deficiency.
CCP 337.2	I	Where a lease of real property is in writing, no action shall be brought more than 4 years after the breach of the lease and abandonment of the property, or more than 4 years after the termination of the right of the lessee to possession of the property, whichever is the earlier time.
CCP 338	I	Within 3 years: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ An action upon a liability created by statute, other than a penalty or forfeiture. ▪ An action for trespass upon or injury to real property. ▪ An action for taking, detaining, or injuring any goods or chattels, including actions for the specific recovery of personal property. ▪ An action for relief on the ground of fraud or mistake. ▪ An action upon a bond of a public official except any cause of action based on fraud or embezzlement. ▪ An action against a notary public on his or her bond or in his or her official capacity except that any cause of action based on malfeasance or misfeasance. ▪ An action for slander of title to real property.
Citation	Type	Content

CA CDBG Manual=California Community Development Block Grant Manual; CA PUC Res. #A-4691=California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691; CCP= California Code of Civil Procedure; CCR=California Code of Regulations; CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; GC=California Government Code; HNC=California Harbors and Navigation Code; HSC=California Health and Safety Code; IC=California Insurance Code; LC=California Labor Code; NARUC=National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners; PC=California Penal Code; SBCC=Santa Barbara County Code; SBMC=Santa Barbara Municipal Code; SHC=California Streets and Highways Code; VC=California Vehicle Code; UFC=Uniform Fire Code

I=Information; R=Information that may be helpful in assigning retention periods

Legal Research Concerning Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

CCP 338 (continued)	I	<p>Within 3 years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ An action commenced under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. ▪ An action challenging the validity of the levy upon a parcel of a special tax levied by a local agency on a per parcel basis. ▪ An action commenced under the Business and Professions Code 17536, Section 19 of Article I of the California Constitution, Health and Safety Code 39000, and Fish and Game Code 1603.1 or 5650.1.
CCP 338.1	I	An action for civil penalties or punitive damages authorized under Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 25100), Chapter 6.7 (commencing with Section 25280), or Chapter 6.8 (commencing with Section 25300) of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code shall be commenced within 5 years after the discovery by the agency bringing the action of the facts constituting the grounds for commencing the action.
CCP 339	I	<p>Within 2 years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ An action upon a contract, obligation or liability not founded upon an instrument of writing. ▪ An action against a sheriff or coroner upon a liability incurred by the doing of an act in an official capacity and in virtue of office, or by the omission of an official duty including the nonpayment of money collected in the enforcement of a judgment. ▪ An action based upon the rescission of a contract not in writing.
CCP 340	I	<p>Within 1 year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ An action upon a statute for a penalty or forfeiture when the action is given to an individual, or to an individual and the state, except when the statute imposing it prescribes a different limitation. ▪ An action upon a statute for a forfeiture or penalty to the people of this state. ▪ An action for libel, slander, assault, battery, false imprisonment, seduction of a person below the age of legal consent, or for injury to or for the death of one caused by the wrongful act or neglect of another, or by a depositor against a bank for the payment of a forged or raised check, or a check that bears a forged or unauthorized endorsement, or against any person who boards or feeds an animal or fowl that results in injury or death to the animal or fowl, or who engages in the practice of veterinary medicine resulting in injury or death to an animal or fowl. ▪ An action against an officer to recover damages for the seizure of any property for a statutory forfeiture to the state, or for the detention of, or injury to property so seized, or for damages done to any person in making any such seizure. ▪ An action by a good faith improver for relief under Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 871.1) of Title 10 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure.
GC 11011.15	I	Department of General Services shall maintain a complete and accurate statewide inventory of all real property held by the state which shall be updated annually.
GC 12946	R	Retain applications, personnel, membership, or employment referral records and files for a minimum of 2 years after the records and files are initially created or received; retain personnel files of applicants or terminated employees for a minimum of 2 years after the date the employment action taken.
GC 24051	R	Retain annual inventories detailing all county- owned property for 5 years.
GC 25105.5	R	Retain records of claims against the county and special districts for 5 years after final action on the claim.
GC 25501.5	R	Retain requisitions received by the purchasing agent for 3 years.
GC 26202.1	R	Retain unaccepted bids or proposals for the construction or installation of any building, structure, bridge, or highway or other public works for 5 years.
GC 26907	R	Retain warrants or other documents issued as warrant vouchers, indexes, and warrant registers for 5 years.
Citation	Type	Content

CA CDBG Manual=California Community Development Block Grant Manual; CA PUC Res. #A-4691=California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691; CCP= California Code of Civil Procedure; CCR=California Code of Regulations; CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; GC=California Government Code; HNC=California Harbors and Navigation Code; HSC=California Health and Safety Code; IC=California Insurance Code; LC=California Labor Code; NARUC=National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners; PC=California Penal Code; SBCC=Santa Barbara County Code; SBMC=Santa Barbara Municipal Code; SHC=California Streets and Highways Code; VC=California Vehicle Code; UFC=Uniform Fire Code

I=Information; R=Information that may be helpful in assigning retention periods

Legal Research Concerning Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

GC 26907.1	R	An auditor or ex officio auditor may destroy any county, school or special district bonds or coupons which have been paid or canceled after 5 years.
GC 27001	R	The treasurer may destroy certificates of the auditor after 5 years.
GC 34090	R	With the approval of the legislative body by resolution and the written consent of the city attorney the head of a city department may destroy any city record, document, instrument, book or paper, under his charge, without making a copy thereof, after 2 years.
GC 34090.6	R	The head of a department of a city, county, or city and county, public safety communications center, or the head of a special district, after 1 year, may destroy recordings of routine video monitoring, and after 100 days may destroy recordings of telephone and radio communications maintained by the department or the special district. This destruction shall be approved by the legislative body and the written consent of the agency attorney shall be obtained. In the event that the recordings are evidence in any claim filed or any pending litigation, they shall be preserved until pending litigation is resolved.
GC 34090.7	R	Duplicates of city or county records less than 2 years old may be destroyed if they are no longer required.
GC 54953.5	R	Any tape or film record of an open and public meeting made for whatever purpose by or at the direction of the local agency may be erased or destroyed 30 days after the taping or recording.
GC 65583.1	I	Substantially rehabilitated housing with committed assistance from the city or county may have long-term affordability covenants and restrictions that require the unit to be available to, and occupied by, persons or families of low or very low income at affordable housing costs for at least 20 years.
GC 68152	I	<p>Trial court clerks may destroy court records when the following times have expired after final disposition of the case.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Retain capital felony case files permanently. ▪ Retain felony case files for 75 years. ▪ Retain civil action files and small claims case files for 10 years. ▪ Retain search warrants for 10 years except if issued in connection with a capital felony, then retain permanently. ▪ Retain misdemeanor case files for 5 years. ▪ Retain infraction case files for 3 years. ▪ Retain parking infraction case files for 2 years. ▪ Retain juvenile criminal case files related to homicide or sex offenses until the subject reaches the age of 38. ▪ Retain case files concerning juveniles who have suffered, have a sibling who has suffered, or where there is substantial risk of suffering, physical, sexual, or emotional harm by parents or guardians until the subject reaches the age of 28. ▪ Retain case files concerning juveniles who have committed acts of truancy until the subject reaches the age of 21.
GC 81009	I	Retain original campaign statements of mayors, city council members, county supervisors, candidates for any of these offices, and committees supporting any officeholder or candidate indefinitely.
HNC 1180.3	R	Retain incident investigation materials regarding licensed pilots for 10 years after the investigation is complete.
HSC 19850	R	The building department of every city or county shall maintain an official copy of the plans of every building, during the life of the building, for which the department issued a building permit.
HSC 25200.3	R	A generator of hazardous waste must maintain onsite for 5 years adequate records to demonstrate compliance with all applicable pretreatment standards and with all applicable industrial waste discharge requirements issued by the agency operating the publicly owned treatment works into which the wastes are discharged.
HSC 42705	R	Any stationary source of air pollution must retain monitoring records for 2 years.

CA CDBG Manual=California Community Development Block Grant Manual; CA PUC Res. #A-4691=California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691; CCP= California Code of Civil Procedure; CCR=California Code of Regulations; CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; GC=California Government Code; HNC=California Harbors and Navigation Code; HSC=California Health and Safety Code; IC=California Insurance Code; LC=California Labor Code; NARUC=National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners; PC=California Penal Code; SBCC=Santa Barbara County Code; SBMC=Santa Barbara Municipal Code; SHC=California Streets and Highways Code; VC=California Vehicle Code; UFC=Uniform Fire Code

I=Information; R=Information that may be helpful in assigning retention periods

Legal Research Concerning Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Citation	Type	Content
HSC 44019	R	Retain certificates of vehicular air pollution compliance for 3 years.
IC 10508.5	R	Retain life insurance, life and disability insurance, and disability insurance materials for 5 years.
LC 1174	R	Employers must retain payroll records showing the hours worked daily by and the wages paid to, and the number of piece-rate units earned by and any applicable piece rate paid to, employees for 2 years.
LC 5500.5	I	Workers Compensation liability for occupational disease or cumulative injury claims extends 1 year after the claim is filed.
LC 6429	R	Retain occupational safety and health investigation and inspection materials and citations for 7 years.
PC 832.5	R	Retain complaints and reports or findings relating to complaints about peace officers for 5 years.
PC 6126.3	R	The Inspector General must retain any papers or memoranda used to support a completed audit or investigation for 3 years after a report is released.
PC 11106	R	The Attorney General shall keep reports of stolen, lost, found, pledged, or pawned property in any city or county; the Attorney General shall permanently keep all information reported to the Department of Justice as to pistols, revolvers, or other firearms capable of being concealed.
SHC 128	I	Retain final construction plans and right-of-way record maps for all completed state highway projects located within the district.
VC 1808	I	Abstracts of convictions and accident reports may be disclosed within 7 years of 2 point violations and within 3 years for accidents and all other violations.
CA CDBG Manual, Chapter 7	R	Retain California Community Development Block Grant Program records for a minimum of 3 years after expiration of the contract and any amendments and upon completion and resolution of an audit and/or any litigation, whichever is later.
CA PUC Res. #A-4691	R	Public Utilities Commission Regulations to Govern the Preservation of Records of Water Utilities, Classes A, B, and C. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Accounting assignments, attachments, and garnishments may be discarded at the discretion of the facility. ▪ Accounts receivable and supporting records must be retained for 7 years. ▪ Customer service records must be retained for 5 years. ▪ Equipment repair records must be retained for the life of the equipment. ▪ Maintenance work and job orders must be retained for 6 years. ▪ Water treatment records must be retained for 10 years.
CCR §1175	R	Holders are required to retain all records pertaining to unclaimed property for a period of 7 years after such property is reported to the State Controller.
CCR §14307	R	Retain records of occupational injury or illness for 5 years following the end of the year to which they relate.
CCR §19141.6	I	Taxpayer's income or franchise tax liability to this state may be subject to adjustment, including all periods in which additional income or franchise taxes may be assessed, but not to exceed 8 years from the due date or extended due date of the return.
NARUC 23.3a	R	Retain operator's daily logs and reports of operation in the transmission and distribution of water for 6 years.
SBCC 10-2.4	R	Retain building permit records and all other pertinent transactions of the building division permanently.
SBCC 17-13	R	Retain operating records of solid waste and utilities for 4 years following the termination of any franchise, contract, or permit.
SBMC 4.08.150	R	Retain transient occupancy tax records for 3 years.

CA CDBG Manual=California Community Development Block Grant Manual; CA PUC Res. #A-4691=California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691; CCP= California Code of Civil Procedure; CCR=California Code of Regulations; CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; GC=California Government Code; HNC=California Harbors and Navigation Code; HSC=California Health and Safety Code; IC=California Insurance Code; LC=California Labor Code; NARUC=National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners; PC=California Penal Code; SBCC=Santa Barbara County Code; SBMC=Santa Barbara Municipal Code; SHC=California Streets and Highways Code; VC=California Vehicle Code; UFC=Uniform Fire Code

I=Information; R=Information that may be helpful in assigning retention periods

Legal Research Concerning Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Citation	Type	Content
SBMC 4.24.150	R	Retain utility services tax records for 3 years.
SBMC 4.36.180	R	Retain parking and business improvement area tax records for 3 years.
SBMC 4.52.060	R	Retain written quotations for contracts under \$25,000.00 and open market orders for 1 year after the submission of quotes or the placing of orders.
SBMC 6.12.030	I	Animal control determines whether a dog is vicious based on whether or not the dog has bitten any person at any other time, the temper or ferocity of the dog at the time of the incident, the reputation of the dog in the community with regard to its temper and ferocity, its propensity to bite persons or animals without provocation, and its general menace to the public.
1997 UFC, 103.3.4	R	The fire prevention bureau must retain a record of each inspection made showing the findings and disposition of each inspection for a minimum of 3 years.

CA CDBG Manual=California Community Development Block Grant Manual; CA PUC Res. #A-4691=California Public Utilities Commission Resolution #A-4691; CCP= California Code of Civil Procedure; CCR=California Code of Regulations; CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; GC=California Government Code; HNC=California Harbors and Navigation Code; HSC=California Health and Safety Code; IC=California Insurance Code; LC=California Labor Code; NARUC=National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners; PC=California Penal Code; SBCC=Santa Barbara County Code; SBMC=Santa Barbara Municipal Code; SHC=California Streets and Highways Code; VC=California Vehicle Code; UFC=Uniform Fire Code

I=Information; R=Information that may be helpful in assigning retention periods

Vital Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Dept./Div.	Title	Original Medium	All or Current	Type of Vital Record	Comments
All Departments/ Divisions	Bid Awards, Contracts, and Agreements	HA	C	E, R & I	Routine procurement records only
All Departments/ Divisions	Complaints	HA	C	R & I	Complaints relating to environmental violations only
All Departments/ Divisions	Time Cards	HA	C	R & I	
Administrative Services: City Clerk	Charter of City of Santa Barbara	HA	C	R & I	
Administrative Services: City Clerk	Grant Deeds	HA	C	R & I	
Administrative Services: City Clerk	Municipal Code	HA	C	R & I	
Administrative Services: Human Resources	Eligibility Files	HA	All	R & I	
Administrative Services: Human Resources	Examination Files	HA	All	R & I	
Administrative Services: Human Resources	Tuberculosis Records	HA	All	E	
Administrative Services: Benefits Office	Benefit Files (active employee)	HA	All	R & I	
Administrative Services: Benefits Office	Benefit Files (retiree)	HA	All	R & I	
Administrative Services: Benefits Office	COBRA Files	HA	All	R & I	
Administrative Services: Information Systems	System Documentation	MA	All	E	Electronic file only
Airport: Airport Operations	Aircraft Incident Reports	HA	All	R & I	
Airport: Airport Operations	Facilities File	HA	C	E	Maps, drawings, and specifications only
Airport: Airport Operations	General Incident Reports	HA	C	R & I	
Airport: Airport Operations	Identification Badge Files	HA	All	E, R & I	
Airport: Airport Operations	Runway Inspection Sheets	HA	All	R & I	
Airport: Capital Support	Airport Design and Construction Project Files	HA	All	E, R & I	Maps, plans, reports, correspondence, photographs, specific plans, and other original construction related materials only
Airport: Capital Support	Drawings (current)	HA	All	E, R & I	
Airport: Capital Support	Plans and Layouts	HA	C	R & I	Working plans and layouts only
Airport: Capital Support	Plans, Maps, and Aerial Photographs (original)	HA	C	E	As-built plans only
City Administrator	Confidential Files	HA	C	R & I	
City Administrator	Human Resources Subject Files	HA	C	R & I	Grievance Files only
City Attorney	Litigation Files (active and inactive)	HA	C	E, R & I	

Original Medium: HA=Hard copy (i.e., paper); MA=Machine-readable media (i.e. magnetic medium or optical disk). **All or Current:** C=Current; C+1=Current plus one year; Pre-audit=Prior to audit.

Type of Vital Record: E=Emergency Operating; R&I=Rights-and-Interests

Vital Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Dept./Div.	Title	Original Medium	All or Current	Type of V.R.	Comments
Community Development: Building Inspector	Building Inspector Enforcement Case Files	HA & MA	C	E	
Community Development: Records	Approved Drawings	HA	C	E, R & I	For existing facilities only
Community Development: Records	Approved Drawings (oversize)	HA	C	E, R & I	For existing facilities only
Community Development: Records	Street Files (Permit/ Enforcement Files)	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Annual Reports to State Controller	HA	C	R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Development Subject File	HA	C	R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Redevelopment Agency Administration Formation Files	HA	All	R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Redevelopment Agency Plan File	HA	C	R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Redevelopment Agency Project Files	HA	C	R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Redevelopment Agency Resolutions	HA	C	R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Built Affordable Housing Project Files	HA	C	R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	HOME Fund Administrative File	HA	C	R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Community Development Block Grant Files	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Housing & Redevelopment	Community Development Block Grant Project Files (active)	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Aerial Photographs	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	City Maps	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	General Plan Documents	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Planning Commission Minutes	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Special Project Files	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Design Review Case Files	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Environmental Impact Reports	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Architectural Board of Review Minutes	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	City Landmark Files	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Cultural Resources Files	HA	C	R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Historical Landmarks Commission Minutes	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Sign Committee Minutes	HA	C	E, R & I	

Original Medium: HA=Hard copy (i.e., paper); MA=Machine-readable media (i.e. magnetic medium or optical disk). **All or Current:** C=Current; C+1=Current plus one year; Pre-audit=Prior to audit.

Type of Vital Record: E=Emergency Operating; R&I=Rights-and-Interests

Vital Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Dept./Div.	Title	Original Medium	All or Current	Type of V.R.	Comments
Community Development: Planning	Modification Hearing Minutes	HA	C	E, R & I	
Community Development: Planning	Zoning Enforcement Case Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Accounting Reports	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Accounts Payable	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Adopted Budget Reports	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Bank Reconciliations	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Financial System Revenue Reports	HA	C+1	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Fixed Asset Files	HA	All	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	General Ledger Journal Vouchers	HA	All	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Time Cards	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Trial Balance Reports	HA	C+1	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Utility Billing and Accounts Receivable	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Accounting	Year-End Reports	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Administration	Bond Issue Binders	HA	All	R & I	
Finance: Administration	Bond Statements	HA	All	R & I	
Finance: Administration	City Budgets	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Administration	Grants and Propositions	HA	C	R & I	Active grant materials only
Finance: Administration	Tax Rate Volumes	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Environmental Programs	Environmental Programs Project Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: General Services	Bids	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: General Services	Bids (opened)	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: General Services	Cash Purchase Orders	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: General Services	Proof of Insurance Files	HA	All	R & I	
Finance: General Services	Purchase Orders	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: General Services	Quick Quotes	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: General Services	Requests for Proposals for Upcoming Bids	HA	All	R & I	
Finance: Risk Management	"Accel" Files	HA	All	R & I	
Finance: Risk Management	California Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("Cal OSHA") Compliance Program Records	HA	All	E, R & I	
Finance: Risk Management	Incident Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Risk Management	Insurance Policies	HA	C	R & I	

Original Medium: HA=Hard copy (i.e., paper); MA=Machine-readable media (i.e. magnetic medium or optical disk). **All or Current:** C=Current; C+1=Current plus one year; Pre-audit=Prior to audit.

Type of Vital Record: E=Emergency Operating; R&I=Rights-and-Interests

Vital Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Dept./Div.	Title	Original Medium	All or Current	Type of V.R.	Comments
Finance: Risk Management	Insurance Program Files	HA	C	R & I	Inventory of City's fine art only
Finance: Risk Management	Liability Claim Schedules	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Risk Management	Liability Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Risk Management	Litigation Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Risk Management	Workers' Compensation Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Treasury	Automatic Payment Service Applications and Agreements	HA	C	R & I	Agreements only
Finance: Treasury	Business License Batch Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Treasury	Cash Receipt Records	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Treasury	Franchise Agreements	HA	C	R & I	Agreements only
Finance: Treasury	Licenses and Permits Subject File	HA	C	R & I	Permit and private patrol registration files only
Finance: Treasury	Parking and Business Improvement Area Tax Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Treasury	Transient Occupancy Tax Files	HA	C	R & I	
Finance: Treasury	Utility Tax Exemption Renewal Applications	HA	C	R & I	
Fire	Fire Investigation Files	HA	C	R & I	
Fire	Occupancy Files	HA	C	R & I	
Fire	Personnel Medical Records	HA	All	R & I	
Library	Gifts Files	HA	All	R & I	
Library	Inter-Library Loan Borrowed Item Files	HA	C	R & I	
Library	Inter-Library Loan Files	HA	Pre-audit	R & I	
Library	Library Board of Trustees Meeting Minutes	HA	C	R & I	
Parks and Recreation: Park Design and Planning	Blueprints	HA	C	E, R & I	As-built plans for existing park facilities only
Parks and Recreation: Park Design and Planning	Plans/Drawings	HA	C	R & I	Plans for existing park facilities only
Parks and Recreation: Park Design and Planning	Project Files	HA	C	R & I	Active maps, plans, reports, correspondence, photographs, specific plans, and other original construction related materials only
Parks and Recreation: Parks	Andree Bird Refuge File	HA	C	R & I	
Parks and Recreation: Parks	Chase Palm Park File	HA	C	R & I	
Parks and Recreation: Parks	Creeks File	HA	C	R & I	
Parks and Recreation: Parks	Douglas Family Preserve File	HA	C	R & I	Current maps, contract negotiation notes, and correspondence only
Parks and Recreation: Adult Sports	Vehicle Files	HA	C	R & I	Driver contract and insurance information only

Original Medium: HA=Hard copy (i.e., paper); MA=Machine-readable media (i.e. magnetic medium or optical disk). **All or Current:** C=Current; C+1=Current plus one year; Pre-audit=Prior to audit.

Type of Vital Record: E=Emergency Operating; R&I=Rights-and-Interests

Vital Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Dept./Div.	Title	Original Medium	All or Current	Type of V.R.	Comments
Parks and Recreation: Facilities & Program Registration	Facilities Permits (active and closed)	HA	C	R & I	Current files only
Parks and Recreation: Youth Activities	Administrative Files ("Clerical Files")	HA	C	R & I	Co-sponsorship Files only
Police: Chief's Staff	Internal Affairs Files	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Animal Control	Animal Bite Reports and Quarantine Notices	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Animal Control	Dog Licenses	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Animal Control	Kennel Cards	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Animal Control	Special Cases	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Combined Communications Center	Logger Tapes	MA	C	R & I	
Police: Parking Enforcement, Property, Crime Analysis, School Crossing Guards Administrative Services	Alarm Ordinance Files	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Parking Enforcement, Property, Crime Analysis, School Crossing Guards Property Room	Drug Burn Files	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Parking Enforcement, Property, Crime Analysis, School Crossing Guards Property Room	Evidence/Property for Active Cases	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Parking Enforcement, Property, Crime Analysis, School Crossing Guards Property Room	Homicide Evidence Records ("187 Files")	HA	C	R & I	Active files only
Police: Parking Enforcement, Property, Crime Analysis, School Crossing Guards Investigative Division	Special Search Warrants	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Training, Recruitment, Backgrounds/Range Community Services/Crime Prevention Range	Qualifying Records	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Support Services /Business Office	Personnel Background Files (Current)	HA	All	R & I	
Police: Support Services /Business Office	Personnel Background Files (u Unsuccessful)	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Support Services /Business Office	Personnel and Background Files	HA	All	R & I	
Police: Support Services /Business Office	Personnel Files (e Current)	HA	All	R & I	
Police: Investigative Division	Case Files	HA	C	R & I	Active files only
Police: Investigative Division	Case Files (Major)	HA	C	R & I	Active files only

Original Medium: HA=Hard copy (i.e., paper); MA=Machine-readable media (i.e. magnetic medium or optical disk). **All or Current:** C=Current; C+1=Current plus one year; Pre-audit=Prior to audit.

Type of Vital Record: E=Emergency Operating; R&I=Rights-and-Interests

Vital Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Dept./Div.	Title	Original Medium	All or Current	Type of V.R.	Comments
Police: Operations <u>Support Services/Business Office</u>	Reserve Personnel Files	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Operations <u>Patrol Division</u>	Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT) Files	HA	C	R & I	
Police: Operations <u>Patrol Division</u>	SWAT Incident Reports	HA	C	R & I	Active reports only
Public Works: Engineering	Engineering Project Administrative Files	HA	C	R & I	Project management files only
Public Works: Engineering	Capital Project Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Official Street Map of Santa Barbara, California	HA	C	E, R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Storm Drain, Water, and Sewer Atlases	HA	C	E, R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Environmental Programs Project Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Land Development Files	HA	C	E, R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Real Property Files	HA	C	E, R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	City Monument Books	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Survey Control Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Survey Engineering Maps and Plans (oversize)	HA	C	R & I	Maps and plans only
Public Works: Engineering	Survey Field Books	HA	All	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Survey Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Survey Network Documentation	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Traffic Engineering Street Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Speed Surveys Subject Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Engineering	Assessment District Maps	HA	All	R & I	
Public Works: Facilities Maintenance <u>Management</u>	Building Maintenance Project Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Facilities Maintenance <u>Management</u>	Street Light Petition Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Facilities Management	Environmental Compliance Project Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Facilities Management	Energy Management Project Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Facilities Maintenance <u>Management</u>	Biennial Inspection of Terminals	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Facilities Maintenance <u>Management</u>	Smog Records	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Facilities Maintenance <u>Management</u>	Vehicle Records	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Streets, Parking, and Transportation Operations <u>Division</u>	Street Maintenance Location Files	HA	C	E, R & I	

Original Medium: HA=Hard copy (i.e., paper); MA=Machine-readable media (i.e. magnetic medium or optical disk). **All or Current:** C=Current; C+1=Current plus one year; Pre-audit=Prior to audit.

Type of Vital Record: E=Emergency Operating; R&I=Rights-and-Interests

Vital Records of the City of Santa Barbara, California

Dept./Div.	Title	Original Medium	All or Current	Type of V.R.	Comments
Public Works: Transportation	Street Maintenance Subject Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Streets, Parking, and Transportation Operations	Speed Surveys Subject Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Backflow Device Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Completed Work Order and As-Built Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Fire Hydrant and Waste Water Meter Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Gibraltar Dam Subject File	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Street Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Vehicle Inspection Sheets	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Waste Water Incident Reports	HA	C+1	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Water Incident Reports	HAMA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Annual Water Quality Report	HAMA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Laboratory Equipment Maintenance Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Raw Data Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Water and Wastewater Inorganic Trace Metals Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Fire Hydrant and Water Meter Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Air Pollution Control District/Environmental Protection Agency/Tri-Counties Files	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Discharge Self-Monitoring Reports	HA	C+1	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Water Reclamation Plant Reports	HA	C+1	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Daily Logs of Water Treatment Facility	HA	C mo.+1	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Drawings and Specifications for Water Treatment Facilities	HA	C	R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Maintenance Files	HA	C	E, R & I	
Public Works: Water Resources	Specification Sheets	HA	C	E	For existing facilities only
Waterfront: Business Office	Engineering Project Files ("Facility Location Files")	HA	C	R & I	
Waterfront: Business Office	Slip Files	HA	C	R & I	
Waterfront: Facilities Management	Stearns Wharf Administrative Subject Files	HA	C	R & I	Pile driving contracts only
Waterfront: Facilities Management	Stearns Wharf Plans	HA	C	R & I	

Original Medium: HA=Hard copy (i.e., paper); MA=Machine-readable media (i.e. magnetic medium or optical disk). **All or Current:** C=Current; C+1=Current plus one year; Pre-audit=Prior to audit.

Type of Vital Record: E=Emergency Operating; R&I=Rights-and-Interests



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: Water Resources Division, Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Contract For Re-Commissioning The City's Hydroelectric Plant

RECOMMENDATION: That Council:

- A. Find it in the City's best interest to waive the formal bidding process, as authorized by City Charter Section 519 and Santa Barbara Municipal Code Section 4.52.070 (L) and authorize the Public Works Director to award a contract to SOAR Technologies, Inc., in the amount of \$526,158 to re-commission the City's Gibraltar Conduit Hydroelectric Plant, including operating and maintaining the plant for one year, approve expenditures up to \$78,924 to cover any cost increases that may result from necessary change orders for extra work; and
- B. Award a professional services contract in the amount of \$38,450 to Rockwell Construction Services, LLC, to provide construction management and inspection services, and approve expenditures up to \$5,768 to cover any costs related to unanticipated extra work.

DISCUSSION:

BACKGROUND

The City owns the Gibraltar Conduit Hydroelectric Plant (Plant), located at 1402 San Roque Road, which receives water from the City's Gibraltar Reservoir via Mission Tunnel. In 1985, the Plant was regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and produced electrical power which was sold to Southern California Edison (SCE). The Plant was idled in 1998 when costs associated with the Plant's operation, maintenance and regulatory compliance exceeded revenues from power sales.

In 2010, Brown and Caldwell performed a cost-benefit analysis for restarting the Plant and concluded it would be economically feasible to restart the Plant if a FERC license exemption could be obtained, which required City ownership of the land under the Plant.

Brown and Caldwell's estimate for Plant rehabilitation was \$409,000; but this was a planning level estimate that did not include replacement of a critical valve costing \$99,000, automated control systems costing \$62,000, and replacing electrical and

control equipment, at a cost of approximately \$100,000 for a total contract cost of \$605,082.

Staff successfully worked with the federal government to have the land beneath the Plant deemed surplus property. This allowed Council to purchase the land. A FERC letter, dated November 21, 2013, stated that the Plant was exempt from licensing requirements. Council also authorized execution of a Renewable and Alternative Power Public Water and Wastewater Agency Agreement with SCE to allow Plant-generated electrical power to be fed into SCE's power grid.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project scope for restarting the Plant includes replacing, renovating and upgrading the existing equipment to better regulate water flows through the facility, and installing modern sensors, telemetry, and programmable logic controllers to manage the power production and feed into the SCE power grid. It is proposed that the contractor be responsible for operating and maintaining the Plant for one year after re-commissioning the Plant. All costs associated with the reliable operation of the Plant during the one-year period would be the contractor's responsibility, unless unforeseen problems arise that are unrelated to the re-commissioning work.

CONTRACTOR SELECTION

The Goleta Water District (GWD) owns a similar sized hydroelectric plant at their Van Horne Reservoir, which was in need of repair and renovation. GWD sent a Request for Proposal (RFP) for turbine generator replacement and upgrades of the Plant to twenty-one qualified engineering contractor firms. As a result of this competitive process, in 2011, GWD awarded a contract to General Pump and SOAR Technologies, Inc. (SOAR). The project was successfully completed to GWD's satisfaction.

Through a competitive RFP process, GWD selected Rockwell Construction Services (RCS) to perform construction management and inspection services, including contract and design review of SOAR's work on GWD's hydroelectric plant. RCS was selected for their expertise in hydroelectric technology and electronic control systems. RCS also successfully performed similar services for Goleta Sanitary District on the district's recent \$29.5M capital improvement project at their wastewater treatment plant.

Based on GWD's positive experience with SOAR and on recommendations from agencies with similar facilities, in 2012 the City issued a purchase order to SOAR for \$10,000 to provide professional services to obtain necessary agreements from SCE for the Plant. In 2013, SOAR's purchase order was increased by \$12,996, for a total of \$22,996, to identify all work necessary to renovate and modernize the Plant.

Based on GWD's recent competitive RFP process, positive experience by City staff with SOAR and RCS, and the many positive recommendations staff has received for both firms on their proven ability and relevant experience on similar hydroelectric projects, staff recommends that Council find it in the City's best interest to waive the formal bidding process, as authorized by City Charter Section 519, and to authorize the Public

Works Director to award contracts to both SOAR and RCS to re-commission the Plant. The contract with SOAR for re-commissioning the Plant and operating and maintaining the Plant for one year would be in the amount of \$526,158, plus approval of expenditures up to \$78,924 to cover cost increases that may result from contract change orders. The contract with RCS for construction management and inspection services would be in the amount of \$38,450, plus approval of expenditures up to \$5,768 to cover costs related to unanticipated extra work.

FUNDING AND BUDGET IMPACTS

The negotiated proposals with SOAR and RCS are both acceptable to perform the specified contract services. Copies of SOAR's and RCS's proposals are available for public review at the City Clerk's office. There are sufficient appropriated funds in the Water Fund to cover the cost of services. It is estimated that once the Plant is operational, the power sales to SCE will result in annual revenues of \$210,000 to the Water Fund, which equates to the project paying for itself in less than five years. At its meeting of December 9, 2013, the Board of Water Commissioners voted 5-0-0 to concur with the staff recommendation.

The following summarizes all estimated total Project costs:

ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COST

Initial Condition Assessment of the Plant (SOAR)	\$ 22,996
Land Purchase	\$ 65,000
Review of Re-commissioning Proposal (RCS)	\$ 10,000
Interconnection Facilities (SCE)	\$ 117,291
Re-commissioning Contract w/Change Order Allowance (SOAR)	\$ 605,082
Construction Management/Inspection (RCS)	\$ 44,218
TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$ 864,587

SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

Re-commissioning the Plant will result in the production of clean and renewable hydroelectric power. It has been estimated that, initially, the Plant can produce 1874 megawatt hours (MWh) of power annually. Because of siltation at Gibraltar Dam, the amount of power generation will decline over time, and eventually will reach a steady annual production of 1657 MWh, which is enough to meet the electrical demand of approximately 300 single family homes.

PREPARED BY: Catherine Taylor, Water System Manager/RLR/mh

SUBMITTED BY: Rebecca Bjork, Acting Public Works Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: Water Resources Division, Public Work Department

SUBJECT: WaterSMART Grant Lead Applicant For One-Stop Rebate Program

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Approving an Application for Funding and the Execution of a Grant Agreement for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation WaterSMART Grant for California Urban Water Conservation Council One-Stop Rebate Program.

DISCUSSION:

Staff is proposing that the City partner with the California Urban Water Conservation Council (CUWCC) on the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) WaterSMART Water and Energy Efficiency Grant for the One-Stop Rebate Program, with the City acting as the lead grant applicant. CUWCC will administer the One-Stop Rebate Program for the City as well as the other partnering agencies in the proposed grant program. The other agencies are: California American Water, Carpinteria Valley Water District, Casitas Municipal Water District, Dublin San Ramon Services District, Lake Arrowhead Community Services District, City of Napa, City of Redwood City, City of Ventura, and Goleta Water District. The funding request for the rebates includes a variety of measures such as smart irrigation controllers, replacing high water using turf grass with waterwise landscaping, and high efficiency clothes washers.

The grant application is for a two-year, \$285,000 grant, with a \$285,000 local cost share provided by the CUWCC and the partnering agencies. The City's cost share will be \$28,500. Awards will be announced by USBR in May 2014, with contracts issued by September 30, 2014.

The CUWCC received Proposition 50 funding through the California Department of Water Resources in 2006, allowing the CUWCC and its small to mid-size member agencies to offer the cost-effective Smart Rebate Program to customers to provide incentives for purchasing water efficient products. As of the end of 2013, the CUWCC had expended all funding through this original grant, and many CUWCC members, including the City, have expressed an interest in continuing the program. The City

issued the following rebates to City water customers through the CUWCC's Smart Rebate Program: 832 residential high efficiency washers, 230 residential high efficiency toilets, 111 residential ultra-low-flow toilets, 255 commercial high efficiency toilets, 18 high efficiency urinals, and 18 high efficiency water brooms. The CUWCC has a proven track record with its existing Smart Rebate Program, and participating agencies have indicated a high level of customer satisfaction with the program

The City is serving as the lead grant applicant agency because the USBR grant program is only available to organizations with water or power delivery authority. Thus, the CUWCC asked the City to act as the lead applicant agency so that this service can continue. If the grant proposal is accepted by USBR, the City would contract with USBR to accept the grant, and also contract with CUWCC to administer the One-Stop Rebate Program to provide the rebate program to the City and the other partnering agencies.

The City will be the official applicant as a federal contractor, with the financial and legal responsibilities associated with contract requirements. The CUWCC's intent is to assume the full workload of the program in order to keep the City's efforts to a bare minimum.

By offering a joint rebate program administered through the CUWCC, the City, along with other partnering agencies, can achieve the economies of scale by banding together under one umbrella to provide a full service, high volume residential and commercial program for water efficiency measures.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

If the grant is awarded, the City will receive an estimated \$28,500 from the USBR grant, which is 10% of the total grant request amount. The cost to the City will be a matching \$28,500 over the next two fiscal years which is a planned expense for the Water Fund.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

Estimated water savings for the City's portion of the One-Stop Rebate Program is a total of 410 acre feet over a 10-year period.

PREPARED BY: Joshua Haggmark, Acting Water Resources Manager/AJ/mh

SUBMITTED BY: Rebecca Bjork, Acting Public Works Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA APPROVING AN APPLICATION FOR FUNDING AND THE EXECUTION OF A GRANT AGREEMENT FOR THE U.S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION WATERSMART GRANT FOR CALIFORNIA URBAN WATER CONSERVATION COUNCIL ONE-STOP REBATE PROGRAM GRANT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA THAT:

The City Council reviews and hereby approves and application for up to \$300,000, for the City as the lead grant applicant for the California Urban Water Conservation Council One-Stop Rebate Program to the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation WaterSMART Water and Energy Efficiency Grant.



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: Harbor Operations Division, Waterfront Department

SUBJECT: Grant From California Division Of Boating And Waterways For Abandoned Vessel Removal

RECOMMENDATION: That Council:

- A. Authorize the Waterfront Director to execute an agreement with the California Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Boating and Waterways, accepting a \$10,000 grant for removal of abandoned recreational boats and associated hazards to navigation; and
- B. Increase Fiscal Year 2014 estimated revenue in the amount of \$10,000 and appropriate the funds to the Waterfront Department's Fiscal Year 2014 Capital Fund.

DISCUSSION:

The California Division of Boating and Waterways (DBW), a Division of the State Department of Parks and Recreation, has reviewed and approved the Waterfront Department's application for a grant in the amount of \$10,000 for removal and disposal of abandoned recreational vessels and related navigational hazards from City waters and beaches. The funds, drawn from DBW's Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund (AWAF), are used to reimburse the City for 90% of the cost of removing and disposing such vessels and navigational hazards. The City has participated in the AWAF program since 2005, removing a total of 63 abandoned vessels.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

AWAF grants helps the Waterfront remove beached vessels in a timely, affordable fashion, limiting environmental impacts such as oil pollution and the spread of vessel debris on land and in the ocean.

PREPARED BY: Mick Kronman, Harbor Operations Manager

SUBMITTED BY: Scott Riedman, Waterfront Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: Administration Division, Finance Department

SUBJECT: TEFRA Hearing For Pilgrim Terrace Homes Debt Issuance

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council hold a public hearing and adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Santa Barbara Approving the Issuance by the California Statewide Communities Development Authority of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds for the Pilgrim Terrace Homes.

DISCUSSION:

The California Statewide Communities Development Authority ("Authority") is a joint exercise of powers authority formed to assist local governments and non-profits with their financing needs. The City is a member of the Authority. It was the Authority that issued the Property Tax Securitization Bonds in December 2009 that enabled participating cities to receive the property taxes borrowed by the State of California well ahead of the state-promised repayment date.

The Authority is assisting Pilgrim Terrace Rainer Communities with a debt issuance in an amount not to exceed \$11 million. Rainer Communities focuses exclusively on the preservation of at-risk and family affordable housing in California. Based on information provided by Rainer, in the past 10 years they have preserved and renovated 18 properties throughout the state; and their general partner has preserved over 5000 units of affordable housing in California since 2000.

The proceeds of the bonds will be used to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation of an 84-unit senior multifamily rental housing project located at 649 Pilgrim Terrace Drive in Santa Barbara. Pilgrim Terrace is an existing 84 unit apartment property for low-income seniors, which was originally developed using the Department of Housing and Urban Development loan program for non-profit entities. The property is nearing the end of its original regulatory term, at which time the property would be eligible to convert to market. The property currently is the recipient of a project-based Section 8 HAP

contract that covers all units at the property. The property consists of mostly one bedroom cottage/duplex style units with a few two bedroom units.

Under Internal Revenue Code, the governing body having jurisdiction over the area in which the facility financed by the bonds is located must: (1) conduct a public hearing and (2) approve the issuance of the debt. Therefore, because the new bond financing will benefit the Pilgrim Terrace Project, which is located within the City of Santa Barbara, the City Council must hold a public hearing and adopt a resolution approving the debt issuance. Council has held numerous such TEFRA (Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act) hearings.

It is important to understand that the City is in no way associated with the debt issuance and is not obligated to make debt service payments on the bonds. The City Council must hold a public hearing in which interested persons are given an opportunity to be heard on all matters relative to the location, operation and financing of the project. Staff recommends the City Council hold the public hearing and adopt the resolution approving the issuance of bonds by the Authority.

SUBMITTED BY: Robert Samario, Finance Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE CALIFORNIA STATEWIDE COMMUNITIES DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS FOR THE PILGRIM TERRACE HOMES

WHEREAS, the California Statewide Communities Development Authority (the “Authority”) is authorized pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code Section 6500 et seq. and the terms of an Amended and Restated Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, dated as of June 1, 1988 (the “Agreement”), among certain local agencies throughout the State of California, including the City of Santa Barbara (the “City”), to issue revenue bonds in accordance with Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the California Health and Safety Code for the purpose of financing multifamily rental housing projects; and

WHEREAS, Pilgrim Terrace Affordable, LP, a California limited partnership, or a limited liability company or limited partnership related to or formed by Reiner Communities, has requested that the Authority adopt a plan of financing providing for the issuance of multifamily housing revenue bonds (the “Bonds”) in one or more series issued from time to time, including bonds issued to refund such revenue bonds in one or more series from time to time, and at no time to exceed \$11,000,000 in outstanding aggregate principal amount, to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation of a 84-unit senior multifamily rental housing project located at 649 Pilgrim Terrace Drive, Santa Barbara, California, generally known as Pilgrim Terrace Homes (the “Project”) and operated by The John Stewart Company; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds or a portion thereof will be “private activity bonds” for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Code, prior to their issuance, private activity bonds are required to be approved by the “applicable elected representative” of the governmental units on whose behalf such bonds are expected to be issued and by a governmental unit having jurisdiction over the entire area in which any facility financed by such bonds is to be located, after a public hearing held following reasonable public notice; and

WHEREAS, the members of this City Council (this “City Council”) are the applicable elected representatives of the City; and

WHEREAS, there has been published, at least 14 days prior to the date hereof, in a newspaper of general circulation within the City, a notice that a public hearing regarding the Bonds would be held on a date specified in such notice; and

WHEREAS, such public hearing was conducted on such date, at which time an opportunity was provided to interested parties to present arguments both for and against the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is also requesting that the City Council approve the issuance of any refunding bonds hereafter issued by the Authority for the purpose of refinancing the Bonds which financed the Project (the "Refunding Bonds"), but only in such cases where federal tax laws would not require additional consideration or approval by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that this resolution shall constitute the approval of the issuance of the Bonds required by Section 147(f) of the Code and Section 9 of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The above recitals are true and correct.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves the issuance of the Bonds and the Refunding Bonds by the Authority. It is the purpose and intent of the City Council that this resolution constitute approval of the Bonds for the purposes of (a) Section 147(f) of the Code and (b) Section 9 of the Agreement.

Section 3. The officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents that they deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this resolution and the financing approved hereby.

Section 4. The City Clerk shall forward a certified copy of this Resolution and a copy of the affidavit of publication of the hearing notice to:

Justin Cooper, Esq.
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
405 Howard Street
San Francisco, California 94105

Section 5. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Santa Barbara at a regular meeting of
said Council held on the 11th day of February, 2014, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ATTEST:

Mayor

City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA AMENDING SECTION 22.69.010 OF THE SANTA BARBARA MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO THE CONDUCT OF MEETINGS OF THE SINGLE FAMILY DESIGN BOARD.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Section 22.69.010 of Chapter 22.69 of Title 22 of the Santa Barbara Municipal Code is amended to read as follows:

22.69.010 Single Family Design Board.

A. **PURPOSE.** A Single Family Design Board is hereby created and established by the City to promote the general public welfare, protect and preserve the City's natural and historical charm, and enhance the City's aesthetic appeal and beauty. The goal of the Single Family Design Board shall be to ensure that single family residential unit projects are compatible with the surrounding neighborhood in size and design. The Single Family Design Board is also charged with the task of protecting public visual resources and promoting the ecological sustainability of the City's built environment through the design review process.

B. **MEMBERSHIP.** The Single Family Design Board shall be composed of seven (7) members appointed by the City Council. Two (2) members shall be licensed architects, one (1) member shall be a licensed landscape architect, (3) members shall possess professional qualifications in fields related to architecture, including, but not limited to, building design, structural engineering, industrial design, or landscape contracting, and one (1) member shall be appointed from the public at large. All members of the Board shall reside within Santa Barbara County and shall hold office at the pleasure of the City Council. A person may serve on the Architectural Board of Review or the Historic Landmarks Commission and the Single Family Design Board at the same time.

C. **CONDUCT OF MEETINGS.** The members of the Single Family Design Board shall elect from their own members a chair and vice-chair. The Community Development Director or his or her designee shall act as secretary and record Board actions and render written reports thereof for the Board as required by this Chapter. The rules of procedure for the Board shall be established and approved by resolution of the City Council. Four (4) members shall constitute a quorum, one (1) of whom shall be a licensed architect.



**CITY OF SANTA BARBARA
JOINT CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY
TO THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE
CITY OF SANTA BARBARA
AGENDA REPORT**

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: City Councilmembers
Successor Agency Members

FROM: Engineering Division, Public Work Department

SUBJECT: Approve Sole Source Purchasing Request For Light Poles And Fixtures For The Lower West Downtown Lighting Project – Phase 2

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council and Successor Agency:

- A. Authorize the City Administrator and Executive Director to execute a contract between the Successor Agency and the City of Santa Barbara Public Works Engineering Division in the amount of \$160,000 for design project management, permit coordination, bid phase administration, construction management, and inspection services; and
- B. Approve and authorize the General Services Manager to issue Sole Source Purchase Orders Pursuant to Santa Barbara Municipal Code Section 4.52.070 (K) to Ameron Pole Products for \$226,042.60 and California Electrical Supply for \$191,414.00 for the purchase of City Standard streetlight poles and fixtures for Phase 2 of the Lower West Downtown Lighting Project.

DISCUSSION:

BACKGROUND

The Lower West Downtown residents have historically expressed concerns regarding a lack of adequate street lighting in their neighborhood. The Public Works Engineering Division and Redevelopment Agency staff engaged the Lower West Downtown residents to address this issue in 2009. The result of this effort was the development of the Lower West Downtown Lighting Project (Project), a multi-phase project to increase street and pedestrian level lighting in the neighborhood. The Project area is bounded by the 101 Freeway, Ortega Street to the north, and Chapala Street to the east (see Attachment). The Project area also included new streetlighting as part of the Ortega Pedestrian Improvement and Brinkerhoff Street Lighting Projects. The majority of funding for these projects came from the Redevelopment Agency.

The first phase of the Project was completed in 2012. The work consisted of installing 63 street lighting fixtures, as well as installing underground conduits, electrical circuits, and related components. The first phase of the Project received positive feedback from the neighborhood. The second and third phases of the Project were temporarily put on hold due to the elimination of the Redevelopment Agency.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

On December 17, 2013, the Successor Agency approved funding of \$1,300,000 for final design and construction of Phases 2 and 3 of the Project from unspent 2003 Redevelopment Agency bond proceeds. As such, the second and third phases have been combined into one project phase (Phase 2) and will consist of adding 82 new street lights to the Lower West Downtown neighborhood. The second phase includes the 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of West Cota Street, the 500 and 600 blocks of Castillo, Bath and De La Vina Streets, Dibblee Avenue, and Bradbury Avenue (see Attachment). The use of the City Standard fluted concrete poles with malaga green domus light fixtures received approval by the Architectural Board of Review on January 6, 2014. The presentation to the Historic Landmarks Commission is planned to occur prior to ordering the poles and fixtures. The Project is planned for construction this summer, after the completion of final design and delivery of poles and fixtures.

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Staff recommends that the City Council and Successor Agency authorize the City Administrator and Executive Director to enter into a contract in the amount of \$160,000 for City Engineering Division design project management, permit coordination, bid phase administration, construction management, and inspection services. Engineering Division staff is qualified and has the resources to manage and inspect the construction of the subject project.

SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE ORDER

Street light poles and fixtures generally have a very long lead time from order to delivery of the final product. In a project such as this, this lead time contributes to a very long construction timeline. To speed up the completion of the Project for the neighborhood residents, staff is proposing to pre-order the light poles and fixtures ahead of time. Doing so will enable the contractor to immediately begin construction once a contract is awarded. The selected lights are in compliance with the Streetlight Design Guidelines, which are vendor-specific and only available from a single source. The lights are vendor specific because the manufacturer has limited sales to be by a single vendor for the City's area. The price quotes of \$226,042.60 for the poles and \$191,414 for the fixtures are equivalent to the amount paid per item for the past phase and other City projects. Therefore, staff recommends the issuance of Sole Source Purchase Orders to Ameron Pole Products and California Electrical Supply.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

As previously discussed, the Project is funded by unspent 2003 Redevelopment Agency Bond proceeds. There are sufficient funds to cover the cost of this Project.

The following summarizes the expenditures recommended in this report:

CONTRACT FUNDING SUMMARY

	Basic Contract	Change Funds	Total
Engineering	\$160,000	\$0	\$160,000.00
Ameron Pole Products	\$226,042.60	\$0	\$226,042.60
California Electrical Supply	\$191,414	\$0	\$191,414.00
TOTAL RECOMMENDED AUTHORIZATION			\$577,456.60

ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COST

**Cents have been rounded to the nearest dollar in this table.*

Design and Construction Management (by City Engineering staff)	\$160,000
Light Poles and Fixtures	\$417,457
Subtotal	\$577,457
Final Design (by Contract)	\$20,000
Subtotal	\$20,000
Construction Contract w/ Change Order Allowance	\$563,563
Construction Support Services (by Contract)	\$15,000
Miscellaneous Special Expenses and Contingencies	\$123,980
Subtotal	\$702,543
TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$1,300,000

SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT:

The light fixtures proposed for the Project will utilize the latest Light Emitting Diode (LED) technology available on the market for streetlights. The newest generations of LED light engines produce energy savings of up to 44 percent over conventional High Pressure Sodium (HPS) light fixtures. Additionally, LED lights operate three times as long as HPS lamps. This increased life span reduces the amount of mercury-containing HPS lamps sent for disposal and saves on fuel consumed during street lighting maintenance.

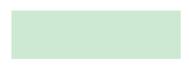
Along with being energy and waste efficient, the proposed light fixtures meet the objectives of the International Dark Sky Association. All fixtures are full cut-off fixtures that minimize direct upward light emission. Finally, fixture size and locations have been designed to prevent glare and minimize light trespass.

ATTACHMENT: Project Area Map

PREPARED BY: Linda Sumansky, Principal Civil Engineer/AH/KY/mj

SUBMITTED BY: Rebecca Bjork, Acting Public Works Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office



Lower West Downtown Lighting Project Phase 1 - Complete



Lower West Downtown Lighting Project Phase 2 - Final Design/Construction 2014



Ortega Pedestrian Improvements Project - Complete



Brinkerhoff Ave. Street Lighting Project - Complete



Haley St. Bridge Replacement Project - Complete

Dated: January 16, 2014



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014
TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Water Resources Division, Public Works Department
SUBJECT: Declaration Of Stage One Drought Condition

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council adopt, by reading of title only, A Resolution of the Council of the City of Santa Barbara Declaring a Stage One Drought Condition.

DISCUSSION:

As discussed at the January 7, 2014, City Council meeting, the City is experiencing the third consecutive dry year. Calendar year 2013 marked the driest year on record at many locations across the state, including Gibraltar Reservoir. On January 17, 2014, Governor Jerry Brown declared a State of Drought Emergency in California and urged officials to take all necessary actions to prepare for drought conditions.

The City plans for drought conditions based on the water supply strategy outlined in the City's 2011 Long-Term Water Supply Plan and the 2011 Water Shortage Contingency Plan. While the City currently has adequate water supplies to meet demands through September 2014 (the end of the current water year), there is uncertainty associated with the availability of surface supplies in the next water year. Not only are future hydrologic conditions uncertain, the California Department of Water Resources and the California State Water Resources Control Board have advised that available water rights and State Water Project allocations may be re-allocated to areas experiencing an extreme water shortage emergency.

With the potential need for cutbacks in water demand in the next water year, staff recommends the declaration of a Stage One drought condition ("Water Shortage Watch". Stage One is the first of three stages under the City's Water Shortage Contingency Plan. The goal in declaring a Stage One Drought Condition is to alert the public that there is a potential for serious water shortage if dry weather continues, and that planning is underway to address such a contingency through the use of alternate City water supplies.

Due to the record drought conditions we are having, along with above normal water usage, City water customers will be asked to reduce water usage by at least 20percent through

voluntary conservation. Substantial conservation by customers starting now could delay the need for Stage Two and Stage Three mandatory measures.

A Stage Two Water Shortage Condition (“Water Shortage Alert”) is to alert the public of an anticipated water supply shortage in the short-term. A Stage Two Condition will have mandatory water restrictions accompanied with changes to the water rate structure that encourage additional extraordinary water conservation and account for increased costs of water supplies. Also to be considered, would be the postponement of approvals for development and new well permits.

A Stage Three Water Shortage Condition (“Water Shortage Emergency”) is the highest level of drought response. Stage Three is triggered by worsening water supply conditions or the need for more aggressive reductions in water use.

In the next couple of months, staff will be working on the following services to support drought preparation efforts:

- Securing services from a consultant specializing in water transfer negotiations to assist in the purchase of additional water through the State Water system.
- Securing services specializing in water rate modeling to establish a temporary water conservation-based rate structure.
- Seeking Council approval to increase authorization to the City’s water rights special counsel to provide legal support on groundwater management and surface water rights matters.
- Securing engineering services to develop performance specifications for restarting the desalination facility.
- Securing professional services to support projects associated with the City’s groundwater resources and well infrastructure.
- Securing services to address increased public outreach for enhanced water conservation messaging.

It is anticipated that Council approval may be required for some or all of the above-mentioned services supporting drought response.

Going forward, staff will regularly keep Council and the public informed. Staff anticipates doing so through frequent Council meetings, monthly public Water Commission meetings, monthly billing inserts, and increased media communication outreach.

PREPARED BY: Joshua Haggmark, Acting Water Resources Manager/KD/mh

SUBMITTED BY: Rebecca Bjork, Acting Public Works Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator’s Office

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
SANTA BARBARA DECLARING A STAGE ONE
DROUGHT CONDITION

WHEREAS, the City of Santa Barbara has adopted an Urban Water Management Plan, which includes a Water Shortage Contingency Plan that identifies three stages of water shortage conditions for use in guiding the City's response to water shortages of various types;

WHEREAS, the Water Shortage Contingency Plan defines a "Stage One Water Shortage Condition – Water Shortage Watch" to be a short-term water shortage condition declared by Resolution of the City Council upon being advised that the projected supply availability during the next three years may be less than the projected normal demand;

WHEREAS, dry weather has affected local surface water storage reservoirs to the point that a shortage, greater than 10% can be expected within the next three years in the event of continued dry weather.

WHEREAS, alternate water supplies are under development, with a goal of preventing or reducing shortages during the next three years in the event of continued dry weather.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA BARBARA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. A Stage One Water Shortage Condition does now exist due to recent dry weather and the potential for more serious Water Shortage Conditions should dry weather continue over the next three years. Due to the nature of the shortage, such shortage condition shall be referred to as a "Stage One Drought Condition."

SECTION 2. City residents are advised of the following:

A. The public is strongly encouraged to continue efforts to save water, in particular looking at ways to reduce landscape water use and to take advantage of water conservation opportunities offered by the City.

B. Extraordinary drought response measures on the part of the public are encouraged but not required at this time.

C. Mandatory water use restrictions may be necessary at a later date, depending on the extent of dry weather.

D. The City is implementing plans to use alternate water supplies to replace diminished surface water supplies with a goal of limiting shortages to 10-15%.



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014
TO: Mayor and Councilmembers
FROM: Water Resources Division, Public Works Department
SUBJECT: Authorization For Water Purchases

RECOMMENDATION: That Council:

- A. Authorize the Public Works Director to secure up to 4,500 acre feet of supplemental water supplies at a cost not to exceed \$3,300,000, and to execute contracts or agreements for purchase of said water in a form acceptable to the City Attorney;
- B. Increase appropriations by \$3,900,000 in the Water Operating Fund from reserves to pay for said water purchases, and for the delivery of State Water, which is currently stored by the City in the San Luis Reservoir; and
- C. Authorize the General Services manager to increase the contract with Bartkiewicz, Kronick & Shanahan for specialized water rights related legal services by \$100,000 to a total amount of \$123,000.

DISCUSSION:

The City is experiencing the third consecutive dry year, and Calendar Year 2013 marked the driest year on record at many locations across the state, including Gibraltar Reservoir. On January 17, 2014, Governor Jerry Brown declared a State of Drought Emergency in California and urged officials to take all necessary actions to prepare for drought conditions.

The City receives imported water as a member of the Central Coast Water Authority (CCWA) from the State Water Project (SWP) which is owned and operated by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). The City's maximum allocation of State Water is 3,300 Acre Feet per Year (AFY) which is also the City's portion of the conveyance capacity.

DWR has determined that there will be no State Water Allocation in 2014. However, the City has 2600 AF of stored water from last year's allocations. In order to ensure this water will continue to be available to the City, staff has accelerated deliveries of this stored water. The pipe conveying State Water to Lake Cachuma is operating at full capacity, and all available stored water is expected to be delivered by July 2014. These accelerated deliveries will result in approximately \$600,000 of additional water conveyance costs (pumping) that were not anticipated at the time of budget development for Fiscal Year

2014. Staff is asking that the funds to pay for the additional conveyance costs be appropriated to the Water operating budget.

In planning for next year, City staff has considered a worst case scenario of continued dry conditions in which there are no inflows to the Gibraltar or Cachuma Reservoirs and a second year of no State Water. To address the shortage of water supplies, the City will need to purchase water from other sources. Given limitations on pumping capacity, the amount of additional purchased water that the City could convey to Lake Cachuma this year is up to 1,350 AF and approximately 3,300 AF next year.

The additional costs that would be incurred for the current fiscal year are for water transfer purchases to meet the demands for next year. The conveyance costs for the water would be incurred in the next fiscal year and will be included in the Fiscal Year 2015 Water Operating Fund budget. Below is a summary of preliminary estimated conveyance costs for the stored and purchase cost for water purchase opportunities currently identified:

Estimated Cost for Water Purchases and Conveyance in FY2014 (Preliminary)				
Water Source	Supply Received, AFY	Water Purchase Cost	Water Conveyance Cost	Total Cost for Current Fiscal Year 2014
Table A Carryover	2,100	\$0	\$600,000	\$600,000
South of Delta Water Transfer	1,100	\$1,400,000	\$300,000 (incurred in FY2015)	\$1,400,000
North of Delta Water Transfer	3,300	\$1,900,000	\$925,000 (incurred in FY2015)	\$1,900,000
Total		3,300,000	1,825,000	\$3,900,000

During drought conditions, the City will require support from special counsel in water rights issues associated with water transfers, groundwater management, water rights from the Santa Ynez River and its tributaries, and related matters. These issues require specialized legal knowledge and experience. The City has an existing Agreement No. 22,887 with Bartkiewicz, Kronick & Shanahan (BKS). The original agreement entered into in was for an amount of \$100,000, with approximately \$23,210 remaining. Staff requests authorization to increase the contract with BKS by \$100,000 to a total of \$123,210.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL INFORMATION

There are unplanned costs related to the extreme dry weather we are experiencing. There are adequate reserves above policy to cover these costs.

PREPARED BY: Joshua Haggmark, Acting Water Resources Manager/KD/mh
SUBMITTED BY: Rebecca Bjork, Acting Public Works Director
APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office



CITY OF SANTA BARBARA

COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

AGENDA DATE: February 11, 2014

TO: Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM: City Administrator's Office

SUBJECT: Conference With Labor Negotiator

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council hold a closed session, per Government Code Section 54957.6, to consider instructions to City negotiator Kristine Schmidt, Acting Administrative Services Director, regarding negotiations with the Treatment and Patrol Bargaining Units, Hourly Bargaining Unit, Police Management Association, and regarding salaries and fringe benefits for certain unrepresented management and confidential employees.

SCHEDULING: Duration, 30 minutes; anytime

REPORT: None anticipated

PREPARED BY: Kristine Schmidt, Acting Administrative Services Director

SUBMITTED BY: Kristine Schmidt, Acting Administrative Services Director

APPROVED BY: City Administrator's Office